DOE/EIA-0597(2000)

Energy Policy Act Transportation Rate Study: Final Report on Coal Transportation

October 2000

Energy Information Administration
Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels
U.S. Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

Contacts

This report, *Energy Policy Act Transportation Rate Study: Final Report on Coal Transportation*, was prepared by the Energy Information Administration (EIA), Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels under the direction of Betsy O'Brien, Director of the Coal, Nuclear and Renewables Division. Information concerning this report and specific information about coal transportation rates or the Coal Transportation Rate Database may be obtained from Richard Bonskowski, the Project Manager, (202/287-1725) or e-mail richard.bonskowski@eia.doe.gov. Information about the coal distribution patterns may be obtained from Thomas Murphy (202/287-1739) or e-mail thomas.murphy@eia.doe.gov. All other questions should be directed to the National Energy Information Center (202/586-8800), or e-mail INFOCTR@EIA.DOE.GOV.

Preface

This is the final in a series of reports prepared for the U.S. Congress by the Secretary of Energy on coal distribution and transportation rates as mandated by Title XIII, Section 1340, "Establishment of Data Base and Study of Transportation Rates," of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (P.L. 102-486).

Section 1340 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 states:

> (a) **Data Base** – The Secretary [of Energy] shall review the information currently collected by the Federal Government and shall determine whether information on transportation rates for rail and pipeline transport of domestic coal, oil, and gas during the period of January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1997, is reasonably available. If he determines that such information is not reasonably available, the Secretary shall establish a data base containing, to the maximum extent practicable, information on all such rates. The confidentiality of contract rates shall be preserved. To obtain data pertaining to rail contract rates, the Secretary shall acquire such data in aggregate form only from the Interstate Commerce Commission, under terms and conditions that maintain the confidentiality of such rates.
>
> (b) **Study** – The Energy Information Administration shall determine the extent to which any agency of the Federal Government is studying the rates and distribution patterns of domestic coal, oil, and gas to determine the impact of the Clean Air Act as amended by the Act entitled "An Act to amend the Clean Air Act to provide for attainment and maintenance of health protective national ambient air quality standards, and for other purposes," enacted November 15, 1990 (Public Law 101-549), and other Federal policies on such rates and distribution patterns. If the Energy Information Administration finds that no such study is underway, or that reports of the results of such study will not be available to the Congress providing the information specified in this subsection and subsection (a) by the dates established in subsection (c), the Energy Information Administration shall initiate such a study.
>
> (c) **Reports to Congress** – Within one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall report to the Congress on the determination the Energy Information Administration is required to make under subsection (b). Within three years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit reports on any data base or study developed under this section. Any such reports shall be updated and resubmitted to the Congress within eight years after such date of enactment. If the Energy Information Administration has determined pursuant to subsection (b) that another study or studies will provide all or part of the information called for in this section, the Secretary shall transmit the results of that study by the dates established in this subsection, together with his comments.
>
> (d) **Consultation with Other Agencies** – The Secretary and the Energy Information Administration shall consult with the Chairmen of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and the Interstate Commerce Commission in implementing this section.

The data for this report were collected and processed through the considerable effort and cooperation of a number of people: Doug Matyas and Patricia Morris of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC); Jim Nash and Bill Washburn of the Surface Transportation Board; Dan Walzer of SAIC, who pored over thousands of pages of FERC Form 580 reports over the years; Abbas Malekghassemi, who developed programs and systems to process and analyze the Coal Transportation Rate Database; Dan Hurley of Washington Consulting Group, who contributed tirelessly in data validation and analysis; Terry Varley, Terri Thigpen, and Sarah Loats of Walcoff Technologies who put text and statistics into clear formats and a readable report, and Kenny McClevey of EIA, who lent his expertise with FERC Form 423 to resolve differences with FERC Form 580 data.

Contents

Tables

Page

Tables (continued)

Figures

Executive Summary

This is the third and final report to Congress by the Secretary of Energy, required by Title XIII of the Energy Policy Act of 1992. It examines changes in domestic coal transportation rates and coal distribution patterns since the enactment of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90).

The Congress anticipated that the sulfur dioxide (SO_2) emission limitations imposed by Title IV of CAAA90, Acid Deposition Control, would induce many operators of coal-fired power plants to shift to low-sulfur coal for generating electricity. Moreover, it was further anticipated that this shift would in turn lead to significant changes in regional patterns of coal production and distribution and to increases in shipping distances for coal.

Concerned about the potential for escalation in the rates charged by railroads to transport coal, Congress directed the Energy Information Administration (EIA) to compile a database on transportation rates for domestic coal covering the period January 1, 1988 through December 31, 1997, and to prepare this report.

Impacts of the Clear Air Act Amendments of 1990 on Coal Demand

The provisions of CAAA90 aimed at reducing acid rain imposed new standards limiting the emission of SO_2 from fossil-fueled electric generating plants in two phases. This report focuses on the impacts of Phase I, which extended from January 1, 1995 through December 31, 1999 and applied to existing power plants specifically identified in the legislation and to generating units used to substitute or compensate for those plants. Almost all of the affected plants are located in the eastern half of the United States.

A range of compliance options were available to the owners of the affected power plants through an innovative program of market trading of emission allowances. These options included switching to lower- sulfur coal, investing in flue gas desulfurization equipment to allow the continued use of high-sulfur coal, or purchasing additional emission allowances.

A study of power plant compliance plans prepared by the EIA in 1997 found that approximately one half of the affected plants chose to comply with the Phase I requirements by switching to a lower-sulfur coal or by blending a lower-sulfur coal with the coal they were currently using. Now, this current analysis also finds that:

- Nationally, the average sulfur content of the coal delivered to electric utilities during the study period declined by 13 percent, from 1.26 pounds of sulfur per million British thermal units (Btu) in 1988 to 1.09 pounds of sulfur per million Btu in 1997.

- The largest reductions in average sulfur content of coal receipts occurred in the four Census Divisions where the coal-fired power plants affected by Phase I began using more lower-sulfur coal: 47 percent in the West North Central Division, 22 percent in the East North Central Division, 13 percent in the South Atlantic Division, and 9 percent in the East South Central Division.

- The average sulfur content of the coal delivered to electric utilities in the remaining Census Divisions did not decline, either because the power plants in those regions were unaffected by Phase I, or because plant owners chose to comply with Phase I by installing flue gas desulfurization systems or by purchasing additional sulfur emission allowances.

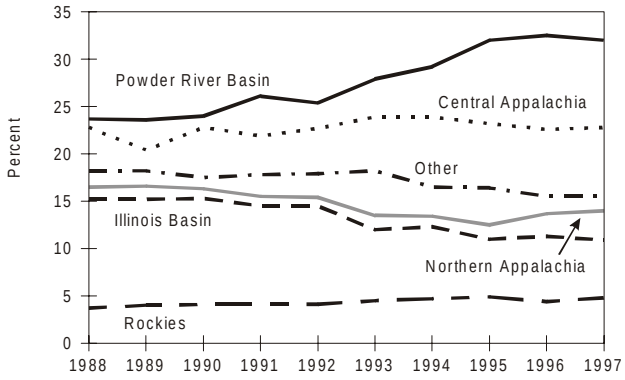
Apart from changes in the sulfur characteristics of the coal delivered to electric utilities, the amount of coal delivered to them increased by 20 percent between 1988 and 1997. Demand for coal by the electric utilities increased with the growth in electricity sales, averaging 2.2 percent per year. To meet this higher demand for electricity, the utilization rates for existing coal-fired plants rose from 60 percent in 1988 to 67 percent in 1997. By 1997, the coal shipped to electric utilities accounted for 88 percent of total domestic coal shipments.

Coal Distribution Patterns

Largely as a result of this growth in demand for coal by electric utilities, total shipments of domestic coal to all consumers rose from 854 million short tons in 1988 to 995 million short tons in 1997. This growth in total shipments was accompanied by a significant shift in the origin of the domestic coal distributed.

The share of coal from the characteristically higher-sulfur coal regions of Northern Appalachia and the Illinois Basin declined, while shipments of low-sulfur subbituminous coal from the Powder River Basin increased (Figure ES1). The combined effects of larger quantities of Powder River Basin coal moving a greater distance to markets in the East led to a 24 percent increase in the average distance of all contract coal shipments, from 640 miles in 1988 to 793 miles in 1997.

Figure ES1. Supply Region Shares of Domestic Coal Distribution



Source: Energy Information Administration, EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report."

The share of coal shipments from the Powder River Basin to regions east of the Mississippi River increased from 19 percent to 35 percent in the East North Central Division, from 0 to 4 percent in the South Atlantic Division, and from 0 to 10 percent in the East South Central Division. Powder River Basin coal also displaced North Dakota lignite in the West North Central Division.

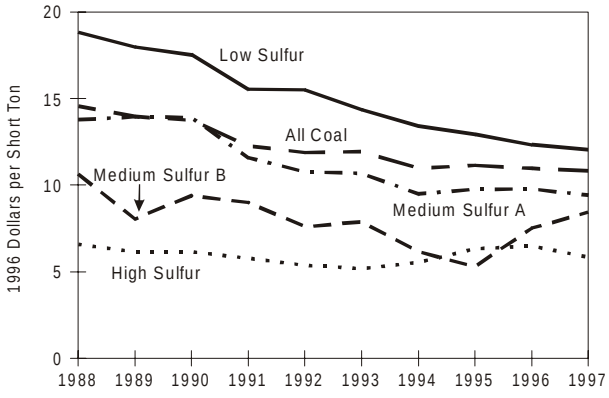
Powder River Basin coal captured more of the domestic market because of a 57 percent drop in the average minemouth price and a 35 percent decline in the transportation rate (measured in dollars per ton) for contract coal shipments from that region to investor-owned utilities. The two other supply regions producing low sulfur coal, Central Appalachia and the Rockies, also experienced declining minemouth prices and transportation rates. However, the share of coal from the Rockies increased only minimally to 5 percent of the total and the share of coal receipts from Central Appalachia, the Nation's primary source of bituminous low sulfur coal, remained fairly stable at 23 percent. By 1997, the average delivered price for coal from the Powder River Basin was $1.49 per million Btu versus $1.88 for Central Appalachian coal and $1.65 for coal from the Rockies.

Coal Transportation Trends

Since over 85 percent of the coal distributed from the Powder River Basin is transported by rail, the overall rail share of total domestic coal shipments increased from 57.5 percent in 1988 to 61.8 percent in 1997 as the Powder River Basin accounted for an increasing share of total coal distributed. Shipments of coal by river barge and by truck generally retained their shares, while the aggregate of shipments by other modes (including shipments via the Great Lakes, tidewater ports, conveyor, tramway, and slurry pipelines) lost market share to rail.

Although the share of coal transported by the railroads increased, the average rate per ton to ship contract coal by rail fell steadily (a 25.8 percent decline) during the study period. The rates for coal in all sulfur categories were lower in 1997 than in 1988 (Figure ES2). Notably, the greatest decline in dollar-per-ton coal rail rates

Figure ES2. Average Rate per Ton for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997



Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

(35 percent) was for low-sulfur coal. The general finding of declining rates was also substantiated when the rates were calculated as a rate per ton mile, a rate per million Btu, or rates between specific supply and demand regions.

Once the electric utilities determined that they could switch and burn the subbituminous Powder River Basin coal in their existing plant boilers without major capital expenditures, competition between the eastern and western producers contributed to efficiency improvements and declining transportation rates. Accordingly, this study found no evidence of widespread inflation of shipping rates by the major coal-hauling railroads following enactment of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

The Coal Transportation Rate Data Base (CTRDB) used to prepare this report is available on the EIA website at: www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/coal/page/database.html. Detailed information on individual coal supply contracts in effect in 1997 can also be found in Appendix B.

1. Introduction

This is the third and final report on coal distribution patterns and transportation rates presented to the Congress by the Secretary of Energy, as required by Title XIII of the Energy Policy Act of 1992. Congress recognized that new air emission standards, legislated in the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90) (P.L. 101-549), would likely have a substantial and far-reaching effect on power plant fuel choices, and on the producers and transporters of fuels. Accordingly, the Energy Information Administration was directed to prepare this series of reports on the availability of coal transportation rate information covering the time period January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1997, and the impact of the CAAA90 on rail coal transportation rates and distribution patterns.

Prior to the CAAA90, changes in rail rates had already begun. The Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 and, especially, the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 had substantially deregulated U.S. railroads and had given them wide latitude to set their own rates. The Staggers Act also legalized confidential rail contracts and facilitated railroad mergers. In 1981 rail rates started to reverse the upward trend, declining by 24 percent between that year and 1987.[1] The primary purpose of this present report is to show whether lower contract transportation rates for coal continued after CAAA90.

The CAAA90 was the latest in a succession of legislative efforts to improve and maintain air quality in the United States. Title IV of the Act, Acid Deposition Control, set rigid standards limiting the emission of sulfur dioxide (SO_2) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x) from existing and new fossil-fueled electric power generating plants and, to a lesser extent, from other industrial and transportation sources. NO_x, which results from oxidation of nitrogen in the air itself during combustion of fossil fuels, is controlled by improvements in combustion techniques and is not a subject of this report. SO_2 comes from sulfur and sulfur compounds contained in the fossil fuels. The new SO_2 standards are administered by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and were implemented in two phases. Phase I, which applied to existing power plants emitting the largest amounts of SO_2, was in effect from 1995 until 2000. The plants affected by Phase I were either listed in the CAAA90 or were chosen by the plant owners to substitute or compensate for plants listed. Almost all are located in the eastern half of the United States. Phase II, which commenced on January 1, 2000, tightened the standards for Phase I plants and applied to virtually all other power plants with a capacity greater than 25 megawatts. Phase II did include the grandfathered plants that were exempt from the new and revised new source performance standards of earlier versions of the Clean Air Act Amendments.

The Act provides power plant owners and operators with a range of SO_2 compliance options through an innovative program of marketable emission allowances. Each allowance represents an entitlement to emit 1 ton of SO_2. The power plant owners are allocated yearly allowances by the EPA based on a formula that takes into account the historical fuel consumption by the plant from 1985 through 1987. The number of available allowances is capped at a level calculated to achieve the overall goals of the Act, with provisions that allowances may be sold or exchanged on the open market. The mandated reductions in emissions to the level of allowances held by the plant owner or operator may be achieved by switching to a lower sulfur fuel, by outfitting some generating units with pollution control devices, by altering the equipment at some generating units, e.g., converting the boiler to an integrated gasification combined-cycle unit, or by retiring some generating units.

Over half of the coal-fired generating units affected by Phase I, came into compliance by switching to a lower-sulfur coal or blending a lower-sulfur coal with the coal they had been using. This resulted in significant changes in coal sources with increased shipments coming from regions with low-sulfur coal resources. Given the location of low-sulfur coal reserves in relation to the demand regions affected by Phase I of the CAAA90, another implication was that the coal would have to be shipped increased distances from the mine to the utility plant.

[1] Energy Information Administration, *Trends in Contract Coal Transportation, 1979-1987*, DOE/EIA-0549 (Washington, DC, September 1991), p. 16-18.

With data through 1997, only the effects of Phase I of the CAAA90 are captured in this report. However, some utilities planned ahead for Phase II and over-complied with the annual emission reduction requirements of Phase I to create a surplus of emission allowances. Since the allowances have no fixed expiration date, they can be saved and either used in a later year or sold in the allowance market. The banking of allowances will delay the full impact of Phase II on coal markets until after 2000.

This report provides an analysis of the domestic coal distribution patterns and railroad coal transportation rates over the period 1988 through 1997. It is based on data from two surveys—the EIA-6, "Coal Distribution Report" and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Form-423, "Monthly Report on the Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants"—as well as the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) maintained by the Energy Information Administration. The data contained in the CTRDB are primarily from a survey of investor-owned electric utilities conducted by the FERC called Form 580, "Interrogatory on Fuel and Energy Purchase Practices." This database has been expanded from the Interim coal transportation rate study, which was sent to Congress in October 1995.[2] Not only were the years of coverage updated from 1993 through 1997, but additional data from the Surface Transportation Board's "Annual Way Bill Sample" and from the FERC Form-423 were analyzed and added to the database to broaden the scope and include some information about coal shipments to publicly owned utilities. A detailed description of the database can be found in Appendix A.

The database and this report focus on contract coal shipments by railroads to electric utilities. Through 1997, ownership of electric generating units was dominated by utilities. It should be noted, however, that since 1997 the electric power industry has changed due to electricity competition and restructuring.[3] Retail electricity competition, which began in 1998 in California, and subsequently in a few additional States, is resulting in utilities divesting their generating assets to nonutility companies. In addition, more than half of new plants being built are owned by nonutility companies. In the future, data on coal receipts and transportation rates for utility and nonutility power plants would be required for an accurate assessment of industry trends.

[2] Energy Information Administration, *Energy Policy Act Transportation Rate Study: Interim Report on Coal Transportation*, DOE / EIA-0597 (Washington, DC, October 1995).

[3] Energy Information Administration, *The Changing Structure of the Electric Power Industry 1999: Mergers and Other Corporate Combinations*, DOE / EIA-0562(99) (Washington, DC, December 1999).

2. Coal Distribution and Sulfur Content

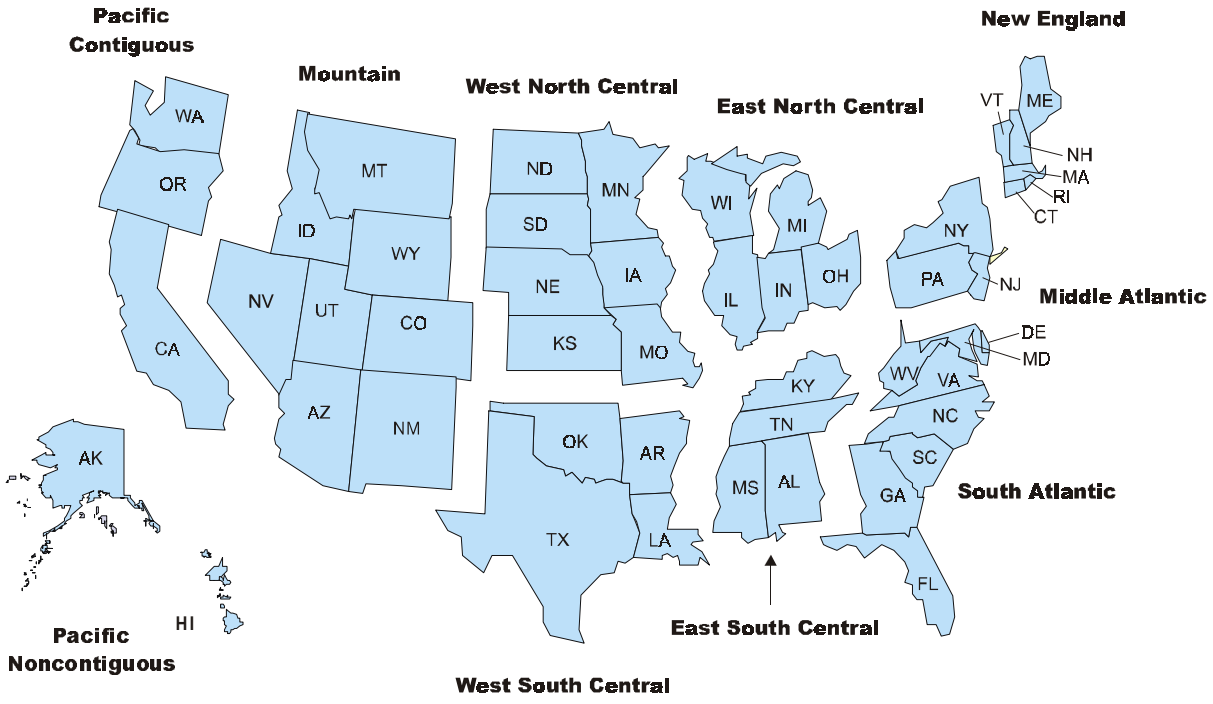
In 1997, total shipments of domestic coal to coke plants, manufacturers, electricity generators, and residential/commercial consumers increased to 995 million short tons from 854 million short tons in 1988. This increase was driven by the demand for coal by the electric generators (utilities and independent power producers[4]). By 1997, electric utility generators were receiving 88 percent of the total domestic coal shipments.

Coal Demand by Region

The coal receipts by electric utility generators and all consumers vary widely across the U.S. Census Divisions (Figure 1). The share of coal received in each region, as a percent of the U.S. total, is directly related to the share of electric utility owned coal-fired generating capacity in the region (Table 1). For example, seven of the nine Census Divisions contain 98 percent of the coal-fired generating capacity and received almost 99 percent of the coal shipped to electric utility generators in 1997. New England and the Pacific Division are the two regions with less than 1 percent of the coal-fired capacity and coal receipts. The focus of this chapter is on the seven regions that account for most of the coal receipts.

The growth in coal receipts by electric utility generators in 1988, 1993, and 1997 is primarily due to the increased utilization of the existing electric utility owned coal-fired generating units rather than construction of new

Figure 1. Coal Demand Regions (Census Divisions)



Source: Energy Information Administration, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels.

[4] Independent power producers are defined in this report as nonutility wholesale producers of electricity that are not included in the industrial or commercial sectors. They have an industrial classification code of NAICS 22 and account for approximately 2 percent of the coal consumed by electric generators in 1997.

Table 1. Coal Demand Regions and Relevant Characteristics, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Demand Region	Total Domestic Coal Receipts						Domestic Coal Received by Electric Utility Generators						Electric Utility Coal-Fired Generating Net Summer Capability					
	Thousand Short Tons			Percent of U.S. Total			Thousand Short Tons			Percent of U.S. Total			Capability (Gigawatts)			Percent of U.S. Total		
	1988	1993	1997	1988	1993	1997	1988	1993	1997	1988	1993	1997	1988	1993	1997	1988	1993	1997
New England	6,696	4,141	6,414	0.8	0.5	0.6	6,325	4,555	5,324	0.9	0.6	0.6	2.7	2.6	2.7	0.9	0.9	0.9
Middle Atlantic	70,253	64,421	76,487	8.2	7.3	7.7	51,532	46,511	53,687	7.1	6.1	6.1	23.0	23.0	22.9	7.8	7.6	7.6
East North Central	193,389	196,343	237,757	22.6	22.2	23.9	155,300	165,684	202,401	21.4	21.7	23.1	74.5	77.0	75.4	25.3	25.6	24.9
West North Central	112,365	116,337	131,862	13.2	13.2	13.3	99,540	101,896	120,150	13.7	13.3	13.7	34.5	34.9	35.3	11.7	11.6	11.7
South Atlantic	141,606	141,701	166,234	16.6	16.0	16.7	120,058	118,366	146,847	16.5	15.5	16.8	62.9	64.6	67.4	21.4	21.5	22.2
East South Central	85,737	97,057	108,478	10.0	11.0	10.9	73,868	86,610	102,352	10.2	11.3	11.7	35.9	36.6	36.2	12.2	12.2	11.9
West South Central	126,542	139,664	143,816	14.8	15.8	14.5	117,144	130,848	135,759	16.1	17.1	15.5	30.4	31.4	31.8	10.3	10.4	10.5
Mountain	104,271	109,200	113,046	12.2	12.4	11.4	97,184	103,137	103,539	13.4	13.5	11.8	28.4	28.8	29.3	9.7	9.6	9.7
Pacific	8,661	10,791	9,596	1.0	1.2	1.0	5,856	6,917	5,657	0.8	0.9	0.6	1.8	2.0	2.0	0.6	0.7	0.7
U.S. Total	**853,930**	**883,934**	**995,181**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**726,806**	**764,524**	**875,717**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**294.2**	**300.9**	**302.9**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

Notes: U.S. total coal receipts include those for which destination is unknown. ● U.S. total coal-fired generating capacity in Pacific Region includes non-contiguous States. ● Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. ● Domestic coal accounted for 92.3 percent of total distribution in 1997.

Sources: Total Domestic Coal Receipts – 1988: *Coal Distribution Report 1988*, Table 8. ● Total Domestic Coal Receipts – 1993: *Coal Industry Annual 1993*, pp. 101-102. ● Total Domestic Coal Receipts – 1997: *Coal Industry Annual 1997*, Table 61, pp. 104-105. ● Coal Received By Electric Generators – 1988: *Coal Distribution Report 1988*, Table 8. ● Coal Received By Electric Generators – 1993: *Coal Distribution Report 1993*, (Internal), Table 8. ● Coal Received By Electric Generators – 1997: *Coal Distribution Report 1997*, (Internal), Table 8. ●Capacity 1997 – *Inventory of Power Plants in the United States, as of January 1, 1998*, Table 16.

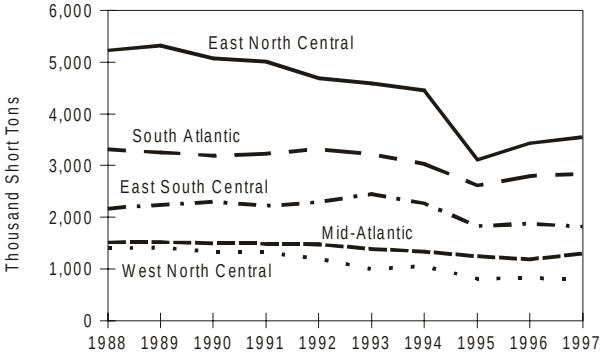
coal-fired power plants. The national average utilization rate for electric utility coal-fired power plants increased from 59.8 percent in 1988, to 62.2 percent in 1993, and 67.4 percent in 1997.[5] This increased utilization is in response to growth in the demand for electricity, as well as changes in electricity generation from other sources. The South Atlantic Division, however, did have four new electric utility owned coal-fired units come online in 1996.

Electric utilities experienced an average annual growth in retail sales of 2.2 percent between 1988 and 1997.[6] Coal-fired generation increased with this demand for electricity and maintained a national average share of total electric utility generation of 57 percent over this time period. The coal share of total electricity generation, including nonutility generation, was also constant at approximately 53 percent.[7] However, regional differences in the share of electricity produced by coal did occur between 1993 and 1997 due to changes in use of petroleum, nuclear power, and hydroelectric generation. Nuclear-powered generation declined significantly in 1997 from the previous year, because several nuclear units were shut down for all or part of 1997. In the East North Central Division, the nuclear generation was even lower in 1997 than it was in 1993, 36 billion kilowatthours less.[8] As a result, the coal share of total electric utility generation increased from 73 to 80 percent in that region and coal receipts by electric generators increased commensurately. In the East South Central Division, the opposite occurred. Nuclear generation increased by 36 billion kilowatthours between 1993 and 1997. Coal receipts by electric generators continued to increase, however, due to increases in demand for electricity, even as the coal share of total electric utility generation declined from 79 percent to 70 percent. In the Middle Atlantic Division, decreased oil-fired generation created more demand for coal in 1997.

This increased utilization of existing coal-fired power plants occurred at the same time that utilities were required to comply with Phase I of the CAAA90. The emission allowances allocated to each plant for Phase I are based on an emission rate of 2.5 pounds of SO_2 per million British thermal units[9] consumed and the historical average fuel consumption by the plant in 1985 through 1987. During 1985, utilization rates were much lower, approximately 56 percent[10] as compared to 67 percent in 1997. Since more coal was being consumed by the coal-fired power plants in 1997 than in 1985 through 1987, additional actions had to be taken to reduce emissions to the allowance levels. Most of the coal-fired power plants affected by Phase I are located in the following five regions—Middle Atlantic, East North Central, West North Central, South Atlantic, and East South Central. A few additional coal-fired units, that were substituted for the original units named in the legislation, are located in Massachusetts and Wyoming.[11]

In the five key Census Divisions mentioned above, the SO_2 emissions from all coal-fired plants, not just those affected by Phase I, were lower in 1995 than they were in 1988 (Figure 2). Reductions in emissions were observed even before Phase I began in 1995, as some utilities started testing lower sulfur coals in their power plants.

Figure 2. SO_2 Emissions from Electric Utility Coal-Fired Steam Units, 1988-1997



Source: Energy Information Administration.

[5] Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 1999*, DOE/EIA-0384(99) (Washington, DC, July 2000), Tables 8.3 and 8.6.

[6] *Ibid.*, Table 8.9.

[7] *Ibid.*, Tables 8.2 and 8.3.

[8] Energy Information Administration, *Electric Power Annual 1993*, DOE/EIA-0348(93) (Washington, DC, December 1994), Table 13. Energy Information Administration, *Electric Power Annual 1997 Volume I*, DOE/EIA-0348(97/1) (Washington, DC, July 1998), Table 10.

[9] British thermal unit is a measure of the heat content of a quantity of coal or other fuel. It is the quantity of heat needed to raise the temperature of 1 pound of water by 1° F at or near 39.2° F. Also, 2.5 pounds of SO_2 emissions are equivalent to 1.25 pounds of sulfur in the coal (assuming complete combustion).

[10] Energy Information Administration, *Inventory of Power Plants in the United States 1985*, DOE/EIA-0095(85) (Washington, DC, August 1986), Table 1. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 1999*, DOE/EIA-0384(99) (Washington, DC, July 2000), Table 8.3.

[11] Energy Information Administration, *The Effects of Title IV of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 on Electric Utilities: An Update*, DOE/EIA-0582(97) (Washington, DC, March 1997), Table B1.

After 1995 the emissions from coal-fired power plants in the East North Central and the South Atlantic Divisions began to rise, however, as coal-fired generation increased to satisfy greater demand for electricity and to replace the reduced generation from nuclear plants. Although the SO_2 emissions were higher, all utilities had the necessary emission allowances and were in compliance with the Phase I requirements.

The reduction in SO_2 emissions has occurred, in part, through a change in the type of coal contracted for and received by electric utilities. Nationwide, the sulfur content of the coal receipts, expressed as pounds of sulfur per million Btu, declined by 13 percent between 1988 and 1997 (Table 2). Most of that decline occurred by 1993 as utilities were beginning to test new or blended coals in their plant boilers. The decline was

Table 2. Average BTU and Sulfur Content of Domestic Coal Received by Electric Utilities, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Demand Region	Receipts (Thousand Short Tons)	Average BTU Per Pound	Avg Sulfur Content (Pounds Per MM BTU)
Middle Atlantic			
1988	51,532	12,403	1.63
1993	46,511	12,556	R1.56
1997	53,687	12,430	1.66
East North Central			
1988	155,300	11,127	R1.64
1993	R165,684	R10,886	R1.48
1997	202,401	10,588	1.28
West North Central			
1988	99,540	8,710	1.16
1993	101,896	8,366	R0.75
1997	120,150	8,394	0.61
South Atlantic			
1988	R120,058	R12,480	1.21
1993	R118,366	R12,482	R1.13
1997	146,847	12,329	1.05
East South Central			
1988	73,868	11,912	R1.73
1993	R86,610	11,988	R1.60
1997	102,352	11,584	1.58
West South Central			
1988	117,144	7,717	0.78
1993	R130,848	R7,642	R0.84
1997	135,759	7,763	0.82
Mountain			
1988	97,184	9,737	0.56
1993	103,137	9,751	R0.55
1997	103,539	9,723	0.58
United States			
1988	R726,806	R10,449	R1.26
1993	R764,524	R10,305	R1.15
1997	875,717	10,266	1.09

R = Data revised since 1995 Interim Report. Revisions exclude receipts of imported coal and use an updated weighted averaging calculation.

Notes: • United States total includes the New England, Pacific Contiguous, and Pacific Noncontiguous Demand regions and coal for which the destination is unknown. • Domestic coal accounted for 92.3 percent of total distribution in 1997.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, *Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants 1997*, DOE/EIA-0191(97) (Washington, DC, May 1998) and *Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants 1993*, DOE/EIA-0191(93) (Washington, DC, July 1994), Tables 1, 15, and 22; *Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants 1988*, DOE/EIA-0191(88) (Washington, DC, August 1989), Table 48.

greatest in the East North Central and West North Central Divisions, where the average sulfur content fell by 22 and 47 percent, respectively, from 1988 to 1997. The sulfur content of coal received by electric utilities in the South Atlantic and East South Central Divisions also went down over those years. The sulfur content of coal receipts in the West South Central and Mountain regions did not decline, but it was already lower than the national average. In general, those regions were not affected by the Phase I requirements, except through a few substitution units located in Wyoming. Coal-fired power plants in the Middle Atlantic region met the requirements of Phase I by installing flue gas desulfurization equipment on some of the coal-fired power plants and by obtaining additional allowances for most of the others. Although a few plants did shift to a lower sulfur coal, the average sulfur content of all coal receipts in the region did not decline from the 1988 levels.

The national average Btu per pound of coal received, i.e. the heat content of the coal, declined slightly over these years, less than 2 percent. However, this decline in the heat content of coal receipts accounts for approximately 10 percent of the increase in the tonnage of reported coal receipts. The largest decreases in heat content, of 4.8, 3.6, and 2.8 percent, occurred in three regions, East North Central, West North Central, and East South Central, respectively, between 1988 and 1997. Since coal characteristics vary across the supply regions, these changes indicate that the sources of coal supplied to the electric generators have changed. The supply and distribution patterns are described in the following sections.

Coal Supply By Region

Regions Defined

The Nation's coal supply regions are illustrated in Figure 3 and their respective contributions to 1997 total supply are contained in Table 3. Compared with coal demand regions, which are based upon State boundaries and Census Divisions, definitions of the Nation's coal supply regions are somewhat more complex. They evolved from producing district boundaries defined in the Bituminous Coal Act of 1937 and, especially in the East, were based upon the location of mining districts and their associated river and rail transportation infrastructure.

Regional Coal Characteristics

Despite its apparent simplicity, coal is a complex substance with myriad chemical characteristics that determine its suitability for use as a fuel and as a key ingredient in the manufacture of steel and other products. Among the most important distinguishing characteristics of coal are heat content, sulfur content, and ash content.

While a detailed examination of the Nation's coal characteristics by supply region is beyond the scope of this report, general observations about the characteristics of the Nation's coal supplies provide a useful framework for this analysis.

The Powder River Basin of Wyoming is the Nation's leading source of low-sulfur, low-Btu subbituminous coal. Coal from this region typically has a heating value in the range of 8,500 to 8,900 Btu per pound with a sulfur content of 0.3 to 0.5 pounds of sulfur per million Btu.

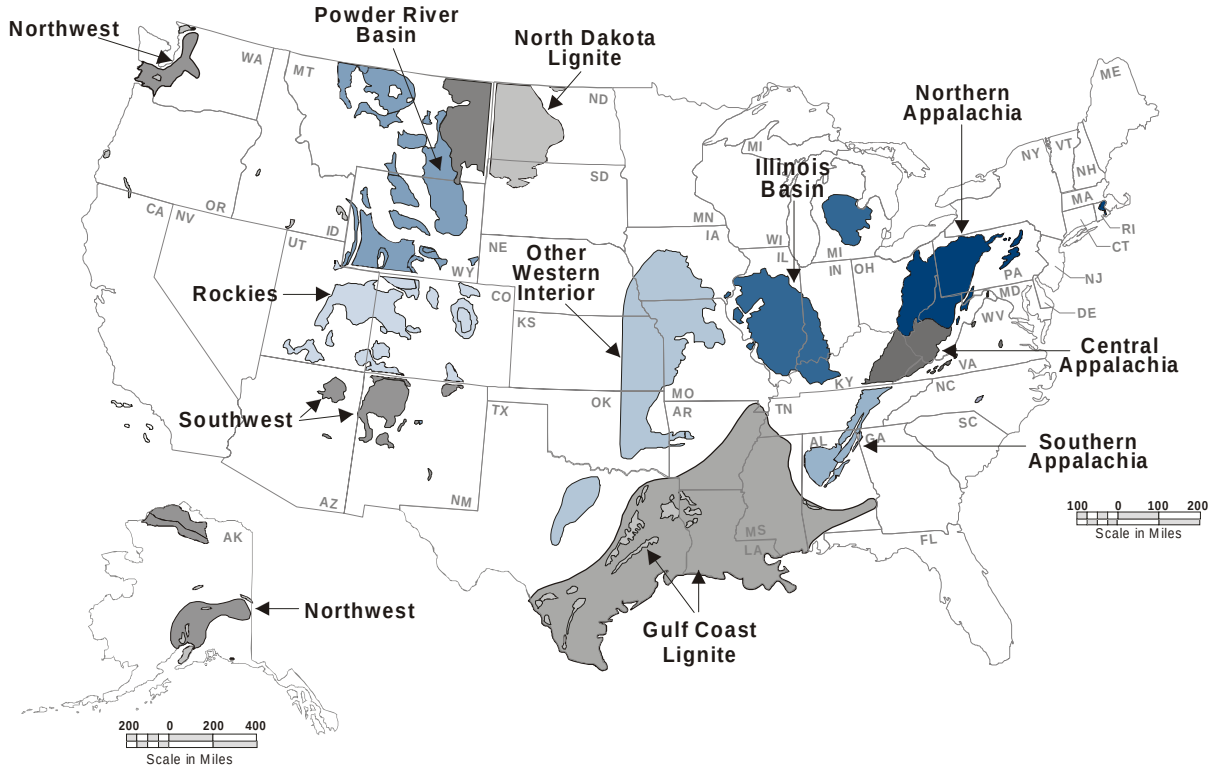
The Central Appalachian region, comprising roughly Virginia, the eastern portion of Kentucky, and the southern portion of West Virginia, is the Nation's primary source of bituminous coal that is relatively low in sulfur. Heat content is significantly higher than Wyoming coal. Heating values for Central Appalachian coal average approximately 12,500 Btu per pound, with a sulfur content averaging 0.85 pounds of sulfur per million Btu.

Similarly, coal from the Southern Appalachian Region, which includes Alabama and Tennessee, features an average heat content of about 12,500 Btu per pound, but a moderately higher sulfur content in the range of 0.8 to 1.2 pounds of sulfur per million Btu.

By comparison, coal from Northern Appalachia (Maryland, Ohio, northern West Virginia, and the bituminous coal regions of Pennsylvania) and from the Illinois Basin (western Kentucky, Illinois and Indiana) has a relatively high sulfur content, ranging from 1.4 to 3.5 pounds sulfur per million Btu, with heating values in the range of 11,000 to 13,000 Btu per pound.

Coals being produced from the Rockies (including primarily Colorado and Utah) and from the Southwest region are similar in sulfur content to Wyoming coal but have a substantially higher range of heating values. Southwest region subbituminous and bituminous coals

Figure 3. Coal Supply Regions



Region	States
Northern Appalachia	MD, OH, PA, Northern WV
Central Appalachia	Eastern KY, VA, Southern WV
Southern Appalachia	AL, TN
Illinois Basin	Western KY, IL, IN
Gulf Coast Lignite	TX, LA, MS
Other Western Interior	AR, IA, KS, MO, OK
Powder River Basin	WY, MT
North Dakota Lignite	ND
Southwest	AZ, NM
Rockies	CO, UT
Northwest	AK, WA

Notes: Labels indicate active areas in major coal supply regions. Peripheral areas are areas of little or no current coal production. States cited in each region are States currently producing coal. If inactive coalfields in other States begin producing, those States would be listed at that time.

Source: Energy Information Administration. Adapted from EIA's Map of Coal-Bearing Areas.

Table 3. Coal Supply Regions and Their Domestic Coal Distribution Shares, 1997

Region	Coal Distribution (Thousand Short Tons)	Percent of U.S. Total
Northern Appalachia	139,425	14.0
Central Appalachia	227,346	22.8
Southern Appalachia	20,875	2.1
Illinois Basin	108,282	10.9
Texas & Louisiana Lignite	57,008	5.7
Other Western Interior	2,532	0.2
Powder River Basin	318,618	32.0
North Dakota Lignite	29,172	2.9
Southwest	38,396	3.9
Rockies	48,302	4.9
Northwest	5,224	0.5
U.S. Total	**995,181**	**100.0**

Notes: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, *Coal Industry Annual 1997*, DOE/EIA-0584(97) (Washington, DC, December 1998), Table 61.

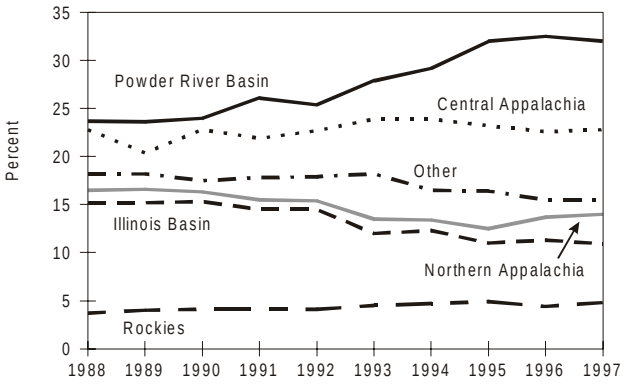
range from 9,000 to 12,000 Btu per pound. Colorado and Utah bituminous coals are typically in excess of 11,000 Btu per pound. The coal-producing regions of Texas, Louisiana, and North Dakota are characterized by lignite, a brownish-black coal of low rank with a high moisture content. Heating values for currently mined lignites average about 6,500 Btu per pound.[12]

Coal Distribution Shares By Supply Region

Unlike shares of total coal demand by region, the domestic coal distribution shares attributable to the various coal supply regions changed significantly between 1988 and 1997. As shown in Figure 4, the supply regions most affected by these changes have been Northern Appalachia, the Illinois Basin, and Powder River Basin.

Nationwide, the share of coal from Northern Appalachia declined from 16.5 in 1988 to 13.5 percent in 1993, before rising to 14.0 percent in 1997. Similarly, the share attributable to coal fields in the Illinois Basin declined from 15.2 percent in 1988 to 10.9 percent in 1997. Concurrently, the share of distributed coal originating in the Powder River Basin increased from 24.3 percent in 1988 to 32.0 percent in 1997.

Figure 4. Supply Region Shares of Domestic Coal Distribution



Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Overall, the following trends emerge from the information presented in Table 4.

- Nationwide, the origin of domestic coal receipts by all consumers (electric utilities, independent power producers, industrial and residential/commercial users) clearly shifted from the characteristically higher sulfur Northern Appalachian and Illinois Basin regions to the lower sulfur Powder River Basin and the Rockies regions as coal consumers implemented CAAA90 compliance strategies based upon fuel switching and blending. This trend occurred in four of the five demand regions that had power plants affected by Phase I of the CAAA90.

- In the East North Central demand region, which accounted in 1997 for nearly one-quarter of U.S. coal receipts, coal consumers shifted from Central Appalachian and Illinois Basin coal, and to a lesser extent from Northern Appalachian coal, to coal supplied from the Powder River Basin and the Rockies. The share of coal receipts supplied by Northern Appalachia declined from 20.4 percent in 1988 to 17.2 percent in 1997, while the shares supplied by Central Appalachia and the Illinois Basin declined from 28.9 percent to 22.9 percent and from 31.9 percent to 23.6 percent, respectively.

[12] Sulfur and Btu values based on coal delivered to electric utilities. Energy Information Administration, *Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants 1998 Tables*, DOE/EIA-0191 (Washington, DC, June 1999), Table 23.

Table 4. Percentage of Demand Region Coal Receipts Coming from Each Supply Region, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Demand Region	Supply Region						
	Northern Appalachia	Central Appalachia	Illinois Basin	Powder River Basin	Rockies	Other[a]	Total Coal Received[b] (Thousand Short Tons)
Middle Atlantic							
1988	87.7	12.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	70,253
1993	79.5	19.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	64,421
1997	80.0	19.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	76,487
East North Central							
1988	20.4	28.9	31.9	18.7	0.1	0.0	193,389
1993	18.3	26.3	26.0	27.2	1.5	0.7	196,343
1997	17.2	22.9	23.6	34.6	1.4	0.3	237,757
West North Central							
1988	0.1	1.2	16.9	50.0	0.2	31.6	112,365
1993	0.3	0.6	8.1	61.1	1.1	28.8	116,337
1997	0.2	0.6	3.5	70.5	2.3	22.9	131,862
South Atlantic							
1988	22.9	65.7	11.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	141,606
1993	18.4	72.4	8.1	0.7	0.1	0.3	141,701
1997	17.9	71.7	6.3	4.0	0.0	0.1	166,234
East South Central							
1988	3.7	34.2	38.3	0.0	0.0	23.8	85,737
1993	1.9	40.3	34.9	0.5	0.7	21.7	97,057
1997	3.5	30.1	33.1	10.2	4.5	18.6	108,478
West South Central							
1988	0.1	0.2	0.1	52.3	1.8	45.5	126,542
1993	0.1	0.1	0.1	54.9	1.9	42.9	139,664
1997	0.2	0.1	0.8	56.1	1.6	41.2	143,816
Mountain							
1988	0.0	0.3	0.0	41.1	26.9	31.7	104,271
1993	0.2	0.2	0.0	37.9	26.5	35.2	109,200
1997	0.2	0.5	0.0	38.4	27.9	33.0	113,046
United States							
1988	**16.5**	**22.8**	**15.2**	**24.3**	**3.9**	**17.3**	**853,930**
1993	**13.5**	**23.9**	**12.0**	**27.9**	**4.5**	**18.2**	**883,934**
1997	**14.0**	**22.8**	**10.9**	**32.0**	**4.9**	**15.3**	**995,181**

[a]The principal "other" coal supply sources are: North Dakota, for the West North Central Region; Alabama, for the East South Central Region; Texas, for the West South Central Region; and Arizona and New Mexico, for the Mountain Region.

[b]Total coal includes domestic coal receipts only. Imported coal accounted for 7.7 percent of total distribution in 1997.

Notes: • United States total includes the New England and Pacific Coal Demand regions and coal for which the destination is unknown. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, *Coal Industry Annual 1997*, DOE/EIA-0584(97) (Washington, DC, December 1994), Table 61; and *Coal Distribution* January-December 1988, DOE/EIA-0125(88/4Q) (Washington, DC, March 1989), pp. 43-49.

Concurrently, the combined portion of coal supplied by the Powder River Basin and the Rockies soared from 18.8 percent in 1988 to 36 percent in 1997.

- In the West North Central demand region, the combined share of coal demand satisfied by coal from the Illinois Basin and from indigenous sources (mostly North Dakota lignite) declined

sharply (from 42.6 percent in 1988 to 26.4 percent in 1997) as the region's coal consumers turned increasingly to the Powder River Basin and the Rockies to satisfy increased coal demand and comply with the CAAA90.

- In the East South Central region, shares of coal from Central Appalachia, the Illinois Basin, and other indigenous sources (mostly Southern Appalachia) declined in favor of sharply increased shares from the Powder River Basin and the Rockies (0 percent in 1988 to 14.7 percent in 1997).

- In the South Atlantic demand region, the shares of coal coming from Northern Appalachia and the Illinois Basin declined while the share from the Central Appalachia increased from 65.7 percent in 1988 to 71.7 percent in 1997 and the Powder River Basin share increased from 0 to 4 percent.

- Coal receipts in the Middle Atlantic region show a decline in the share coming from Northern Appalachia and an increase in the share coming from Central Appalachia. This shift was not caused by electric utilities complying with CAAA90, but was related more to growth in coal demand by independent power producers. In 1988, 12.3 percent of the coal shipped to Mid-Atlantic consumers came from Central Appalachia and by 1997 this share had increased to 19.5 percent. Over the same period, the share from Northern Appalachia declined from 87.7 percent to 80.0 percent.

- In the West South Central region, increased coal demand (primarily in Texas) was satisfied with Powder River Basin coal, reducing the share attributable to indigenous sources. This region did not have any plants affected by Phase I of the CAAA90.

Transportation Mode

Table 5 presents information on the shares of coal shipments by transportation mode. As shown, railroads are the leading transporters of coal in all demand regions, accounting in 1997 for nearly 62 percent of all coal shipments. Barge and truck shipments collectively accounted for slightly more than one-quarter of coal shipments in 1997, with the balance attributable to other transportation modes, including tramways and conveyors, as well as water-borne shipments on the Great Lakes and by tidewater.

Between 1988 and 1997, the most pronounced shifts in mode occurred in the East South Central, Mountain, and East North Central demand regions. In the East South Central region, the rail share of total shipments increased from 40.2 percent in 1988 to 47.2 percent in 1997. This shift occurred mostly at the expense of truck shipments, which declined in share from 21.5 percent to 15.7 percent, reflecting the shift in coal sources from Central and Southern Appalachia and the Illinois Basin to the Powder River Basin and the Rockies.

Similarly, the share of coal moving by rail to the East North Central region increased from 58 percent in 1988 to 63.4 percent in 1997, clearly reflecting the region's increased reliance upon coal from the Powder River Basin and the Rockies.

In the Middle Atlantic Region, the shares of coal moved by rail and by truck gained sharply between 1988 and 1993, largely as a result of decreased shipments by conveyor in the region. By 1997, however, the share of coal moving to the region by rail returned to roughly the level observed in 1988 as shipments by barge, and to a lesser extent by truck, gained market share.

In the Mountain region, the share of coal supplied by rail increased from 48.2 percent in 1988 to 56.6 percent in 1997 while the share supplied by other modes (primarily tramway) declined from 34.1 percent in 1988 to 25.5 percent in 1997. Most of this shift occurred between 1992 and 1993 and was attributable to a shift from tramway to rail for New Mexico coal supplied to power generators in New Mexico.

Table 5. Domestic Coal Distribution by Demand Region and Transportation Mode, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Region/Year	Total (Thousand Short Tons)	Percent of Total			
		Rail	Barge[a]	Truck	Other[a]
Middle Atlantic					
1988	70,253	37.7	25.8	21.6	14.9
1993	64,421	43.3	23.9	25.9	6.9
1997	76,486	37.9	27.8	27.0	7.3
East North Central					
1988	193,389	58.0	18.1	12.5	11.4
1993	196,343	58.3	18.2	13.9	9.6
1997	237,756	63.4	14.5	13.1	9.0
West North Central					
1988	112,365	65.0	6.3	6.6	22.0
1993	116,337	67.0	4.8	5.8	22.4
1997	131,682	67.3	8.2	5.2	19.3
South Atlantic					
1988	141,606	71.2	15.3	5.4	8.1
1993	141,701	71.4	16.8	5.5	6.3
1997	166,235	73.8	15.8	4.9	5.5
East South Central					
1988	85,737	40.2	32.9	21.5	5.3
1993	97,057	39.9	36.2	22.1	1.8
1997	108,477	47.2	33.6	15.7	3.5
West South Central					
1988	126,542	69.4	4.2	10.5	15.9
1993	139,664	68.8	4.8	12.0	14.4
1997	143,816	70.2	5.1	12.3	12.4
Mountain					
1988	104,271	48.2	0.0	17.7	34.1
1993	109,200	58.8	0.0	17.1	24.1
1997	113,045	56.6	0.0	17.9	25.5
U.S. Total					
1988	**853,930**	**57.5**	**13.5**	**12.3**	**16.1**
1993	**883,934**	**59.8**	**13.9**	**13.1**	**13.2**
1997	**995,181**	**61.8**	**13.7**	**12.3**	**12.2**

[a]"Barge" includes river and inland waterway shipments. "Other" includes Great Lakes and tidewater barges and colliers, tramways, conveyors, and slurry pipelines.

Notes: • U.S. total includes the New England and Pacific Census Divisions and coal for which the destination is unknown. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, *Coal Industry Annual 1997*, DOE/EIA-0584(97) (Washington, DC, December 1998), Table 65, pp. 126-127.

3. Rail Coal Transportation Rates and Patterns

This chapter examines changes in transportation rates for contract coal shipped by rail from U.S. producers to investor-owned public electric utilities in the United States between 1988 and 1997. The statistics herein update those presented in EIA's earlier Interim Report[13] by (1) incorporating new data for the years 1994 through 1997, (2) supplementing the basic source data with information and data from other sources, and (3) researching and adding missing data elements in the pre-1994 database to enhance its usefulness. The focus of this chapter—the rail transport of coal—is the primary concern specified under Section 1340 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992.

Railroads constitute the mainstay of U.S. domestic coal distribution, delivering 61.8 percent of total coal distribution in 1997. Eighty-eight percent, or 875.7 million short tons (mst) of total domestic coal distributed, went to electricity generators at utilities (Table 1). This chapter focuses on those public electric utilities that are "investor-owned" because of the availability of representative data for those utilities on coal quality, tonnages, origins and destinations, and shipping rates collected in the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) biennial interrogatory known as Form FERC-580.[14] (See Appendix A for specifics on Form FERC-580 and EIA's Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB).)

Investor-owned utilities account for almost 80 percent of the coal-fired generation by public electric utilities. By the term "investor-owned utilities," EIA means to distinguish that class from public utilities that are Federal, State, or municipal entities—one of the major criteria used to specify utilities that are not required to submit fuels information or Form 580. Still, not all investor-owned public utilities are subject to Form 580 disclosure. The Form must be submitted only by "jurisdictional" utilities, that is, facilities subject to FERC jurisdiction on the basis of their sale or transmission of electricity across State lines. Further, only data related to coal purchased and delivered under supply contracts of more than 1 year's duration need be reported. Coal contracts of 12 months or less are considered spot market purchases, not subject to Form 580 reporting requirements. For that reason, Form 580 data on coal receipts are identified as "contract coal" data in this report.

Transportation analysts have shown that contract coal prices and rates are a valid indicator of changes in market conditions because contracts since the late 1980's include formulas to account for changes in economic conditions and supply and demand variables.[15, 16, 17] Nonetheless, the absence of spot market data, combined with a growing number of utilities not required to file fuel-related data on Form 580, resulted in full coverage of coal transportation data for only 35 percent of total domestic coal distributed to electric utilities as of 1997 (Appendix A).

In order to raise the level of data coverage, EIA supplemented the Form 580 database. Supplementary data and information for the CTRDB came primarily from the Surface Transportation Board (STB) "Annual Waybill Sample" (coverage is limited to rail shipments) and from the FERC Form 423, "Monthly Report of Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants." Secondary information was derived from published industry reports and newsletters. The Waybill data and the FERC-423 data together may yield information on coal quality, delivered cost, tonnages, contract coal versus spot, origin and destination, waybill shipping rates,

[13] Energy Information Administration, *Energy Policy Act Transportation Rate Study: Interim Report on Coal Transportation*, DOE/EIA-0597, (Washington, DC, October 1995), 136 pp.

[14] Energy Information Administration, *Energy Policy Act Transportation Rate Study: Availability of Data and Studies*, DOE/EIA-0571, (Washington, DC, October 1993), pp. 3-12 and Appendix A.

[15] S.M. Dennis, "Using Spatial Equilibrium Models to Analyze Transportation Rates: An Application to Steam Coal in the United States," *Transportation Research Forum*, Vol. 35 (E) (1997), p. 147.

[16] P.L. Joskow, "The Performance of Long-Term Contracts: Further Evidence from Coal Markets," *Rand Journal of Economics*, Vol. 21(2) (1990), pp. 251-274.

[17] J.M. MacDonald, "Transactions Costs and the Governance of Coal Supply and Transportation Agreements," *Transportation Research Forum*, Vol. 34 (1) (1994), pp. 63-74.

shipping distances, carrier, and coal car ownership. Neither source includes f.o.b. minemouth coal prices or contract details. The Waybill data do not specify the customer. In some cases waybills include coal going to other nearby customers, so the data must be evaluated and edited carefully.

The waybill data apply only to commodities shipped by rail. Also, because it is a sample, waybill data were not available to characterize some "origin-destination pairs." In addition, some itineraries must travel via multiple railroads' trackage systems, so that locomotives from one railroad take over a train of loaded cars from locomotives of another railroad, making it infeasible to trace completely some recurring coal shipments. In all cases in this report, FERC-580 and STB Waybill Sample information designated as confidential is either presented in aggregated form to protect the confidentiality of individual respondents or is withheld.

Overall transportation trends for U.S. coal are presented in the next section, followed by examination of trends in coal supplied to defined demand regions, coal supplied to electric utilities affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90), and coal originated in defined supply regions.

Overall Trends in U.S. Rail Coal Transportation, Sulfur Levels, and Rates

Three major trends define the changes in contract coal transportation by rail during the1988-1997 study period: total tonnage shipped, low-sulfur coal distribution, and high-sulfur coal distribution.[18] The quantity of contract coal shipped by rail to electric utilities rose from 269.6 to 366.2 million short tons (mst). That is an increase of 36 percent, or a 3.1 percent annual average over the 10-year period (Table 6). As noted in Chapter 2, that rise correlates with increased capacity utilization at the Nation's coal-fired power plants during the period.

Table 6. Tons of Contract Coal Shipped by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997

Year	Tonnage (million short tons)	Percentage Distribution			
		Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	269.6	48.4	26.6	7.2	17.7
1989	272.8	50.1	23.5	9.5	16.9
1990	315.6	43.1	32.1	8.6	16.2
1991	305.7	47.7	28.6	8.2	15.6
1992	282.0	50.2	24.3	9.4	16.0
1993	282.8	57.8	23.7	7.3	11.3
1994	368.9	56.3	25.3	7.2	11.3
1995	370.7	61.2	24.7	4.6	9.5
1996	334.1	62.9	23.3	5.4	8.4
1997	366.2	64.9	23.8	3.7	7.5

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium-Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Percentages may not sum to 100 because of independent rounding. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

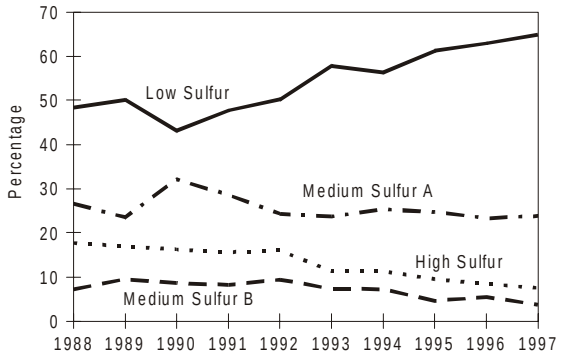
[18] High-sulfur coal contains more than 1.67 pounds of sulfur per million Btu of heat input. Low-sulfur coal is defined as containing 0.6 or less pounds of sulfur per million Btu, which meets the Phase II emission limit of 1.2 pounds of sulfur dioxide per million Btu. This category was identified as "compliance coal" in the Interim Report. The term "compliance coal" is widely used because 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu is the upper limit sulfur content that complied with emission limits defined for New Source power plants under the Clean Air Act of 1971. Since publishing the Interim Report, EIA unified its coal classifications, such that the criteria for low-sulfur and compliance coal coincide.

Coal Sulfur Levels

As contract coal shipments by rail increased, the portion represented by low-sulfur coal grew most rapidly, from 48 percent in 1988 to 65 percent in 1997. During that time, the share for high-sulfur coal shrank from 18 percent to 8 percent of all contract coal shipped by rail (Table 6). The increases in market share for low-sulfur coal did not begin with the CAAA90, but the rate of increase did double in the 1988-1997 period. Prior to any effects of that legislation, the 48 percent share of rail distribution claimed by low-sulfur coal in 1988 had risen from a 27 percent share in 1979, based principally on requirements of earlier clean air legislation (CTRDB 2000).[19]

Although not as pronounced as the trend for high-sulfur coal shipments, the amounts of relatively sulfurous "medium-sulfur B" coal shipped decreased also (Figure 5). Distribution remained level for "medium-sulfur A" coals.[20] These were the highest-sulfur coals that could be burned after January 1, 1995, without treatment or penalties, at power plants affected by Phase I of CAAA90. Figure 5 clearly illustrates the divergence between the distribution levels of low-sulfur coal and those of the other coal categories.

Figure 5. Percentage Distribution of Contract Coal Shipped by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997



Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Percentages may not total 100 because of rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Coal Transportation Distances

The average distance contract coal is shipped by rail rose from 640 miles in 1988 to 793 miles in 1997 (Table 7). Most of this increase of 23.9 percent was driven by the rising share of coal distribution comprised by low-sulfur coal. During the study period, low-sulfur coal originated primarily in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming and Montana, followed distantly by Central Appalachia and the Rockies Region (Utah and Colorado). By 1997, 86 percent of all low-sulfur coal delivered originated in the Powder River Basin and Rockies supply regions, far from most of the large coal-burning utilities. Thus, the average distances compiled in Table 7 for low-sulfur coal are largely averages of the various routes from Wyoming, Montana, Utah, and Colorado to customers to the east and south.

Despite the inroads made by Western low-sulfur coals into the Midwest, the Southwest, and some Southeastern States during the 1980's and early 1990's, the actual distances low-sulfur coal is transported have increased very little, if at all. As a result of the greater proportion of total coal receipts that originate in distant low-sulfur supply areas (Figure 5), however, the average distance for U.S. coal distribution overall did increase (Figure 6).

When graphed for individual coal types, distribution distances remain relatively flat from 1988 through 1997. Only high-sulfur coal shows a general upward trend, however slight, which reversed after 1995 (Figure 6). This reversal results from a reduction after Phase I, among power plants located in or near high-sulfur coalfields, in coal purchases from nearby, often in-State, high-sulfur mines. For example, in the generally high-sulfur coal States of Ohio, Illinois, and Indiana, 52.2 mst of in-State contract coal was shipped to power plants in 1994, the final year preceding Phase I. That figure declined to 46.4 mst in 1995 and to 37.5 mst in 1996

[19] "CTRDB 2000" is an acronym / abbreviation used to indicate that the statistics cited were drawn from the primary source data for this report, the Coal Transportation Rate Database, update version of August 10, 2000. The full citation is: Coal Transportation Rate Database, August 10, 2000 (Electronic database, 2000). Energy Information Administration (EIA), Washington, DC. (Distributor: EIA, http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/coal/page/database.html).

[20] Medium-sulfur A coal was termed "low-sulfur coal" and medium-sulfur B coal was simply "medium-sulfur coal" in the Interim Report, prior to EIA's unified classification. Medium-sulfur coal statistics were split into two categories to distinguish medium-sulfur A coal which could be burned without further adjustments, after January 1, 1995, from coal that cannot (i.e., medium-sulfur B and, of course, high-sulfur coal).

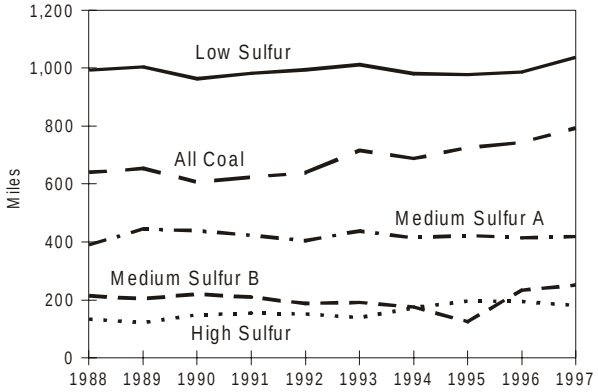
Table 7. Average Distance of Contract Coal Rail Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997
(Miles)

Year	All Coal	Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	640.2	993.5	439.7	224.8	133.7
1989	653.4	1,004.7	444.2	203.4	121.1
1990	606.7	963.2	438.1	220.0	148.4
1991	623.1	982.1	422.5	208.8	154.4
1992	638.8	994.6	403.8	187.3	151.3
1993	715.5	1,012.0	438.2	191.2	138.7
1994	687.8	980.6	414.1	174.9	172.8
1995	725.9	977.3	422.7	124.6	195.8
1996	743.1	986.2	414.0	233.5	194.3
1997	793.5	1,037.7	419.0	251.0	180.2

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Figure 6. Average Distance of Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, 1988-1997



Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

before recovering at 42.0 mst in 1997. At the same time, turning to sources for lower-sulfur coal inevitably meant increased shipping distances (CTRDB 2000).

Coal Transportation Rates

Contract coal transportation rates for rail deliveries vary among different pairs of origins and destinations and with factors such as distance, coal tonnage, and length of contract. In this section, averaged data and general trends are described. Variations among U.S. coal demand and supply regions are discussed in the next section, Regional Trends in U.S. Rail Coal Transportation, Sulfur Levels, and Rates.[21]

Dollars per Ton

The average inflation-adjusted rate per ton to ship contract coal by rail fell steadily during the study period—a decline of 25.8 percent from 1988 through 1997 (Table 8). The rates for coal in all sulfur categories trended downward, despite a significant reversal in the rates for medium-sulfur B coal in 1996 and 1997 (Figure 7).

[21] Because the rate data in this report represent regional data aggregations, they do not address alleged inequities in rates to and from isolated locations, or for "captive" shippers (with only one practical coal transportation option), or for small shippers who may not have access to technologically efficient loading equipment or may not qualify for high volume discounts.

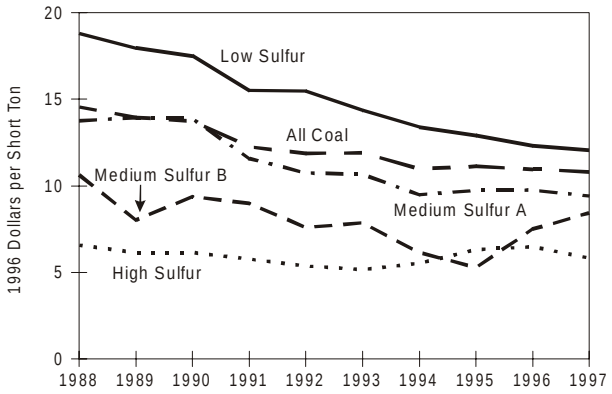
Table 8. Average Rate per Ton for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997
(1996 Dollars per Short Ton)

Year	All Coal	Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	14.56	18.82	13.77	10.64	6.57
1989	13.95	17.97	13.94	8.03	6.13
1990	13.74	17.51	13.89	9.38	6.14
1991	12.26	15.53	11.58	8.99	5.77
1992	11.88	15.49	10.75	7.59	5.36
1993	11.92	14.36	10.67	7.87	5.16
1994	10.97	13.40	9.49	6.15	5.52
1995	11.13	12.92	9.74	5.27	6.31
1996	10.96	12.32	9.76	7.50	6.47
1997	10.81	12.05	9.41	8.43	5.83

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Figure 7. Average Rate per Ton for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997



Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Clearly, the majority of the contract coal shipped by rail during this period traveled via lower real-dollar rates than in earlier years, and there is no evidence of widespread inflation of shipping rates by the major coal-hauling railroads following enactment of the CAAA90. In fact, the greatest decline in coal rail rates per ton—a 36.0 percent decline in constant dollar terms—was for low-sulfur coal, the very category over which concern may have been greatest.

The circumstances contributing to each rise in rates for medium-sulfur coal are not known, but an underlying issue is the smaller coal volumes shipped. Referring back to Table 6, medium-sulfur B contract coal shipments fell by 49 percent from 1994 to 1997. This means that the average number and/or size of new contracts were diminishing for coal that would require use of emission allowances or post-combustion scrubbing after January 1995, no matter where it was burnt. Expiring contracts were not being replaced and many existing contracts had been bought out. The average annual tonnage of medium-sulfur B contract coal transported by rail diminished from 26.5 to 13.7 mst between 1994 and 1997,and the average rate per ton rose from $6.15 in 1994 to $8.43 in 1997 (Table 8).

The rates for high-sulfur coal under contract declined only slightly during the CAAA90 study period. On the other hand, their rail tonnages fell by 57.5 percent from 1988 to 1997, but did not exhibit a decline in 1994, just before the Phase I requirements went into effect. No downturn occurred in 1994 because some power plant operators had committed to the use of high-sulfur coal prior to the beginning of Phase I. These included

operators at high-polluting Phase I-affected plants[22] and at plants already in compliance under earlier, tighter emission standards. Whether compliance with the CAAA90 would be through construction of flue gas scrubbers or through buying or trading of emission allowances, those decisions had been implemented gradually, starting prior to 1995. Power plants not affected by Phase I had until January 2000 to plan and initiate any further sulfur dioxide mitigation measures.

Mills per Ton-Mile

The transportation rate per ton-mile is the rate per ton of coal per mile shipped. To obtain significant whole numbers, rail rates per ton-mile are scaled in mills (tenths of a cent) per mile.

Like the average rate per ton, the average rate per ton-mile to ship contract coal by rail declined steadily during the study period. The real-dollar rates for coal in all sulfur categories trended downward (Table 9). The ordering of the rates for coal by sulfur categories shown in Figure 8 is essentially the reverse of those in Figure 7. For example, low-sulfur coal had the highest shipping rate per ton but its rate per ton-mile was the lowest of all. This reversal reflects the fact that low-sulfur coals were located far from most major consumers. Low average rates per ton-mile are found where shipping distances are greater because the fixed costs and loading and unloading costs of carriers are spread over more miles in the net rate calculation. The average rates per ton-mile for high-sulfur coal, on the other hand, were relatively high during the period, while its rates per ton were the lowest on average. These relationships reflect a coal which, while losing market share (Table 6), is concurrently losing customers, especially among traditional customers in the areas where it is mined.

The rail rates per ton-mile were erratic for medium-sulfur B coal—even more than the rates in dollars per ton, and especially from 1993 through 1996 (Figure 8). Rapid changes took place in the rate per ton-mile for medium-sulfur B coal as many customers changed suppliers during the CAAA90 study period. In some cases, as rates per ton were falling, rates per ton-mile rose, as in 1995 and 1996 and less dramatically from 1990 through 1992. In a stable supplier-consumer environment, rising rates may signify higher rail tariffs due to lack of competition. However, the steep rise in the average rate per ton-mile in 1995, which took place when utilities were changing coal suppliers, occurred because average shipping distances had declined at that

Table 9. Average Rate per Ton-Mile for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997
(Mills per Ton-Mile in 1996 Dollars)

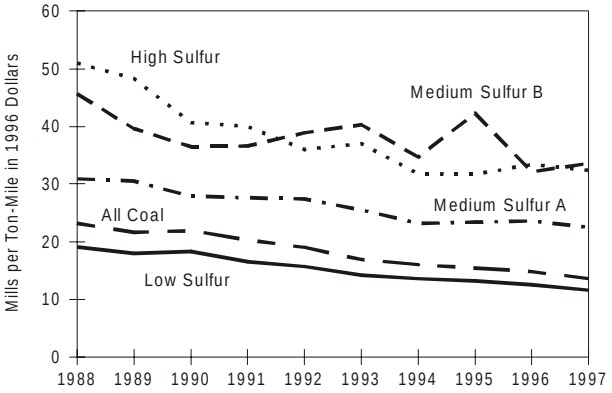
Year	All Coal	Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	23.2	19.1	30.9	45.7	51.0
1989	21.6	18.0	30.5	39.6	48.3
1990	21.9	18.3	27.9	36.5	40.7
1991	20.3	16.5	27.6	36.6	40.0
1992	19.0	15.7	27.4	38.9	36.0
1993	16.9	14.2	25.5	40.3	37.0
1994	16.0	13.6	23.2	34.7	31.8
1995	15.4	13.2	23.4	42.3	31.7
1996	14.8	12.5	23.6	32.1	33.4
1997	13.6	11.6	22.5	33.6	32.4

Notes: •One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

[22] The CAAA90 listed by name 263 boilers at 261 previously exempted generators that would be required to meet Phase I emission requirements. These were referred to in subsequent Environmental Protection Agency regulations as "Table 1" units, along with 174 additional generating units the utilities brought into Phase I as substitution and compensating units.

Figure 8. Average Rate per Ton-Mile for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997



Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

time. Rail contracts for medium-sulfur B, which had supplied 26.5 mst of coal in 1994, accounted for only 17.1 mst in 1995, while the average shipping distance shrank from 174.9 to 124.6 miles (Tables 6 and 7). Further, contract tonnage for this coal rose from 17.1 mst in 1995 to 18.2 mst in 1996, then declined to 13.7 mst in 1997, indicating that the increase in average distance shipped was coupled with a modest increase in new contracts in 1996, followed by more loss in market share in 1997 (Table 7).

Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price

Between 1988 and 1997 a consistent 49 to 52 percent of the rail-delivered price of low-sulfur contract coal was spent to transport it. By comparison, transportation costs of the other coal types trended higher, reaching 29 percent in 1997 for the delivered price of medium-sulfur A coals, 26 percent for medium-sulfur B coals, and only 22 percent for high-sulfur coals (Table 10). The stable ratios of transportation costs to delivered price for low-sulfur coal reflect a balance between declining minemouth coal prices and declining western rail transportation rates throughout most of the 1990's (Figure 9). The ratios for the medium- and high-sulfur coals rose because the average minemouth prices of these coals declined. The rail rates per ton declined also, but not as rapidly as coal prices in the unsparingly competitive coal industry.

In general, the higher the sulfur content of the coal, the smaller is the portion of delivered price made up by

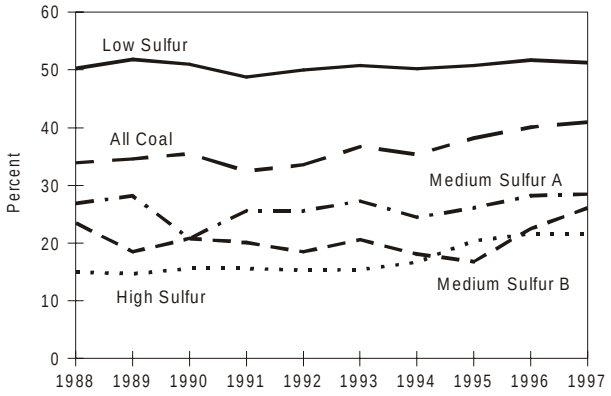
Table 10. Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997

Year	All Coal	Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	33.9	50.3	26.9	23.5	15.0
1989	34.6	51.8	28.2	18.5	14.7
1990	35.5	51.0	20.8	20.8	15.6
1991	32.5	48.8	25.6	20.1	15.6
1992	33.6	50.0	25.6	18.5	15.3
1993	36.7	50.8	27.3	20.6	15.4
1994	35.4	50.2	24.5	18.1	16.7
1995	38.2	50.8	26.1	16.8	20.4
1996	40.1	51.7	28.2	22.5	21.6
1997	41.0	51.3	28.5	26.1	21.5

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Figure 9. Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997



Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

transportation costs. Thus, among all coal shipments, the lowest average distances over the years are for high-sulfur coal and the average rates per ton are therefore relatively low. This accounts both for high-sulfur coal having the lowest transportation cost as a percentage of delivered price and for it having the highest rate per ton-mile.

Transportation rates, however, are not the only variables affecting the ratio of transportation cost to delivered price. The other variable—the other factor that makes up delivered cost—is the minemouth price of the coal. In the case of low-sulfur coal, the average minemouth price in 1997 was only $10.52 per short ton (CTRDB 2000), owing to the predominance of low-Btu subbituminous Powder River Basin (PRB) coal with extremely low mining costs and an average selling price of $5.67 per short ton. By contrast, low-sulfur coal from Central Appalachia, which is thinner bedded and more expensive to mine, sold for an average of $27.87 per short ton at the mine in 1997, with an average transportation rate of $9.96 per ton (Table 11).

The 1997 average delivered costs of the Central Appalachia coal are nearly double those of PRB coal, but are only 26 percent higher than PRB costs when the much higher heat content of Central Appalachia coals is factored in (Table 11). Rockies region coal, which is also largely bituminous coal similar in heat content to Central Appalachia's, was delivered at only 10 percent more than PRB coal in 1997, on a cost per million Btu basis. Considering individual boiler efficiencies and lower ash production, therefore, Central Appalachia and Rockies region coals are competitive with PRB coals for many utilities when heat content is accounted for in bottom-line costs.

The decline in average contract coal rail rates during the study period was a response to competitive markets but it was not a spontaneous process. Both western railroads and western mine operators had taken the initiative during the late 1980's and early 1990's to develop markets to the east and south. It had been widely acknowledged that huge reserves of low-sulfur, low-Btu coal were in the ground in the PRB, but potential customers had little evidence that producers would offer competitive prices. Also, considering the lower heat value of the coal compared with eastern bituminous, could the delivery rates be reduced enough to make the coal worth shipping, and would the infrastructure be adequate to meet demand?

Western railroads answered by expanding capacity and investing in equipment and infrastructure—moves clearly meant to persuade midwestern and Sunbelt electricity generators that the low-sulfur coal reserves in the PRB, and in the Rockies, would be reliable sources. Coal rail rates were kept low. Because of the increased distances, even with competitive transportation rates, railroads stood to increase revenues by persuading utilities to switch to low-sulfur western coals in order to meet Phase I requirements and, eventually, Phase II pollution limits. Concurrently, PRB and Rockies coal producers offered very competitive coal prices and worked with customers to innovate mutually beneficial three-point hauls and ash haulback arrangements for power plants with on-site disposal limitations.

In a system in which sulfur dioxide emissions are constrained, it could be expected following the enactment of CAAA90 that reliable supplies of low-sulfur coal would command premium prices—as indeed they had in the previous decade. Instead, western coal producers capitalized on economies of scale available in the West and continued to offer their product at ever more competitive prices. With thick coalbeds, thin overburden, and space for support facilities, mines in the PRB could use huge equipment and the most efficient mining technologies to produce great tonnages of coal cheaply. In some other western coalfields, mountainside or canyon floor access permitted use of "drift" mines, which are less costly to develop than vertical shaft mines. In some, large mining blocks of thick coalbeds

Table 11. Low-Sulfur Coal Cost Variables for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail 1988, 1993, and 1997

Major Supply Region	Cost Variables (1996 dollars)	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Powder River Basin	Average Minemouth Price per ton	13.08	9.09	5.67	-56.7
	Average Transportation Rate per ton	19.65	14.40	12.70	-35.4
	Average Delivered Cost per ton	33.87	23.92	20.52	-39.4
	Average Transportation Rate in cents per MBtu	96.5	85.7	72.3	-25.1
	Average Delivered Cost in cents per MBtu	193.4	171.0	149.1	-22.9
Central Appalachia	Average Minemouth Price per ton	39.30	32.46	27.87	-29.1
	Average Transportation Rate per ton	16.63	12.05	9.96	-40.1
	Average Delivered Cost per ton	55.43	44.83	39.10	-29.5
	Average Transportation Rate in cents per MBtu	65.1	46.5	39.8	-47.7
	Average Delivered Cost in cents per MBtu	217.8	208.9	188.3	-27.4
Rockies	Average Minemouth Price per ton	31.41	22.87	18.50	-41.1
	Average Transportation Rate per ton	18.45	14.30	10.15	-45.0
	Average Delivered Cost per ton	48.82	37.52	29.34	-39.9
	Average Transportation Rate in cents per MBtu	82.2	34.0	51.9	-36.9
	Average Delivered Cost in cents per MBtu	217.1	158.1	164.7	-24.2

MBtu = Million Btu.

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu. • Average delivered cost may not equal the sum of average minemouth price and average transportation rate because one or more of the values may be missing from some records, making different record counts for each variable.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

were available for highly productive "longwall" underground mines, and sparsely populated surface lands meant fewer concerns over ground subsidence than in the East. Further, in the late 1970's and into the 1980's, some utilities had signed long-term contracts with PRB mines for low-sulfur coal at what later became greatly above-market prices. Older PRB mines with such contracts, some of which have yet to expire, were able to operate with the profits from those contracts while securing new customers with ever lower mine prices and/or delivered prices.

Railroads serving the PRB also took advantage of inherent economies of scale. Rail rates from the PRB could be held down, on a cost per ton-mile basis, because the flat terrain and space for loading facilities allow efficiencies throughout the haul. The unit trains from the PRB are some of the longest and comprise some of the highest-capacity bulk railcars in the United States, and they can be efficiently loaded and unloaded at uncrowded, modern facilities.[23]

It was western coal producers and railroads, each competing aggressively to win new markets, who forced coal prices and rail rates downward throughout the country by offering ever lower delivered prices for reliable supplies of low-sulfur coal. In Appalachia, where mining conditions are more challenging, coal producers could not possibly match minemouth prices at PRB and many Rockies mines. Many smaller, less efficient mines closed and the industry offered lower prices by consolidating around fewer, larger, more productive mines with modernized technologies. Eastern railroads lowered their rates also as, even with lowered minemouth prices, the delivered costs were higher than for western coals. It was either lower rail rates or the eastern railroads would have been party to closings of the larger mines and loss of some of their major clients and revenue sources. Table 10 illustrates that both components of competitive coal pricing declined in the three low-sulfur regions—average minemouth price and average transportation rate, with consequent declines in the average delivered price of coal. Similar reductions in cost

[23] STB Waybill data indicates averages ranging from 106 to 117 cars in unit trains originating in the Powder River Basin. Union Pacific Railroad reports PRB trains in 1999 routinely hauling 110 to 115 cars, or 135 cars with distributed power (one locomotive positioned within the train of cars). The average carload has increased over recent years as more large-capacity aluminum gondolas are used. The average PRB carload was 112.5 tons in 1997 and 113.5 tons in 1999. (Duane Anderson, Union Pacific Railroad Company, Accounting Group, via letter and personal communication, October 7, 1998 through August 22, 2000.)

components and delivered prices followed suit for coal with higher sulfur levels, again, in order to compete and to retain at least a smaller share of coal sales.

Transportation Rates per Million Btu

Coal transportation costs on the basis of the heat content and the sulfur content of the fuel delivered are indicative for many, but not all, electric power producers of the net value of the coal for their purposes. From the customer's perspective, the two most important attributes of any steam coal are: the delivered price of the coal and its value to the customer for use as a fuel. This report is not about delivered prices of coal, even though those data were useful to calculate apparent net transportation rates if rates were otherwise not reported.

The value of a coal to electric power producers currently and in recent years depends primarily on the two coal characteristics that govern its performance and its sulfur dioxide emissions—heat content and sulfur content. Those two coal characteristics are basic. Along with minemouth price, rate per ton, and rate per ton-mile, they affect the bottom-line costs the utility incurs in generating kilowatts. The decisions on heat and sulfur content and other coal specifications have to be made early on, however, so that combustion and emissions technologies can be installed and tested. For that reason, utility fuels buyers negotiate at both the mine level and the transportation level to secure the best buy available for their fuel specifications, including alternate suppliers, alternate fuels in some cases, and alternate modes of delivery.

In most cases, low-sulfur coals offer a better value to power producers. That is, compared with purchasing allowances or investing in flue gas scrubber, the lowest cost option for the greatest number of utilities was found to be switching from high-sulfur to low-sulfur coal.[24] In some cases, however, a power producer's strategy may include medium- or high-sulfur coal: for example, if scrubbers are already capitalized and being used; if emissions are being offset at other, newer plants; or if because of a plant's age, it is cheaper to purchase the needed emission allowances. In those circumstances, coal purchasers may reckon the value of coals for their operation based more on Btu content, ash content and implied ash disposal options, and factors that affect boiler performance or slagging such as coal volatility, ash fusion temperature, or sodium content.

Changes in the transportation rates per million Btu and by sulfur content of contract coal delivered to electric utilities are the cost variables in this report that best describe the factors critical to the majority of electricity-generating customers (Table 12). Low-sulfur coal

Table 12. Average Rate per Million Btu for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1998
(Cents per Million Btu in 1996 Dollars)

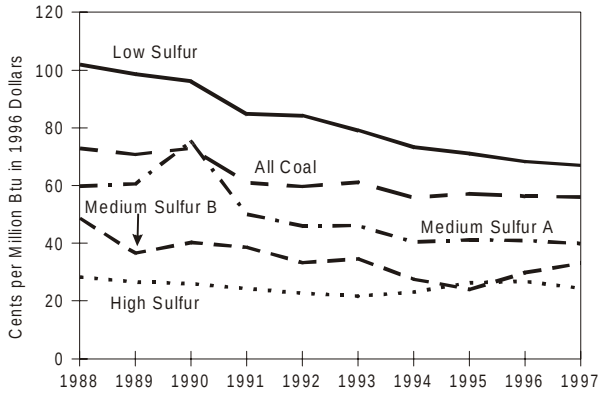
Year	All Coal	Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	72.9	101.9	59.8	48.7	28.3
1989	70.8	98.6	60.6	36.6	26.6
1990	72.9	96.1	75.2	40.3	26.0
1991	61.0	84.8	50.1	38.6	24.3
1992	59.7	84.2	46.0	33.3	22.7
1993	61.1	79.1	46.1	34.6	21.7
1994	55.8	73.3	40.4	27.6	23.1
1995	57.1	71.1	41.2	24.0	26.3
1996	56.3	68.3	40.9	29.8	26.8
1997	56.0	67.0	39.9	33.1	24.4

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

[24] Energy Information Administration, *The Effects of Title IV of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 on Electric Utilities* (DOE/EIA-0582 (97)) (Washington, DC, March 1997), pp. 12-13.

consistently had the highest average transportation rates per million Btu during the study period. As noted earlier, the low-sulfur coals being shipped during the 1980's and 1990's were overwhelmingly low-Btu subbituminous coals from the Powder River Basin. Their low Btu levels, coupled with greater shipping distances than eastern coals, kept transportation rates high on a cents-per-million-Btu basis (Figure 10).

Figure 10. Average Rate per Million Btu for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997



Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Further, there is no evidence that rail rates for low-sulfur coal became less competitive in terms of delivered Btu content during the CAAA90 study period. All rail transportation rates by Btu for coal declined between 1988 and 1997. The low-sulfur rates actually declined slightly more: by 34.2 percent, compared with 33.3 percent for medium-sulfur A and 32.0 percent for medium-sulfur B coal. The rate per million Btu for high-sulfur coal declined the least, by only 13.8 percent. However, the high-sulfur coals delivered were typically high-Btu coals and the shorter shipping distances for high-sulfur coals during the study period (Table 7), combined with the high-Btu levels, resulted in initially low cents per million Btu shipping rates and relatively less change in the net rate (Table 12).

Regional Patterns and Changes in U.S. Rail Coal Transportation

In Chapter 2, nine coal demand regions were established based on U.S. Census Divisions (see Table 1 and Figure 1). Of those nine, seven coal demand regions in 1997 received 98.4 percent of total coal distribution (Table 1). In this section, therefore, the 1.6 percent of U.S. coal distributed to the New England and the Pacific (combined contiguous and non-contiguous States) demand regions is considered irrelevant to major coal transportation trends and are excluded from regional tables and figures.

Likewise, eleven coal supply regions were defined that account for domestic coal production and its distribution (Figure 2 and Table 3). Of those eleven, five regions were the source of 84.6 percent of total coal distribution in 1997—Northern Appalachia, Central Appalachia, Illinois Basin, Powder River Basin, and Rockies. These five major coal supply regions are included in the regional tables and figures in this section. The other six regions—Southern Appalachia, Gulf Coast Lignite, North Dakota Lignite, Southwest, Northwest, and Other Western Interior—are excluded from the tables and figures for two reasons. First, most of the coal in regions such as Gulf Coast Lignite, North Dakota Lignite, and Northwest is consumed at minemouth powerplants; any delivery costs are included in the price of the coal. Second, the number of companies operating mines in these six regions that do ship coal is so few that confidential rate data would have to be withheld in virtually every case, even within regional aggregations.

Demand Regions – Contract Coal Transportation by Rail

This section includes analyses of coal transportation infrastructure, rates, and distribution patterns for each of the seven major demand regions and the five major supply regions. The focus of the analysis is rail distribution of coal. Established coal transportation patterns in each region represent the framework within which changes related to the EPACT would take effect. Summaries of changes in the rail transportation rates for coal appear in matrix form in Table 13, for rates per ton, and in Table 14, for rates per ton-mile. The reasons behind these changes are discussed in regional summaries in the following sections. In order that statistics on rail-delivered contract coal be viewed in functional context, each summary includes background information and statistics on the region's overall coal transportation system.

As noted earlier (Table 8), the overall trend in rail rates per ton of coal delivered was down by 25.8 percent from 1988 to 1997. No demand region broke with that trend. Indeed, what is discovered in comparing the regional and rate data in Tables 13 and 14 is that two

Table 13. Average Rate per Ton for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail Between Selected Supply and Demand Regions, 1988, 1993, and 1997
(1996 Dollars per Ton)

Demand Region	Supply Region: Northern Appalachia	Central Appalachia	Illinois Basin	Powder River Basin	Rockies
Middle Atlantic					
1988	15.48	W	--	--	--
1993	9.76	W	--	--	--
1997	11.54	W	--	--	--
Percent Change 1988-1997	-25.45	-38.29	--	--	--
East North Central					
1988	8.75	16.50	4.76	23.53	W
1993	W	13.67	3.30	15.39	W
1997	8.25	11.59	3.58	11.75	W
Percent Change 1988-1997	-5.71	-29.76	-24.79	-50.06	-59.46
West North Central					
1988	--	--	W	14.16	--
1993	--	--	6.83	11.58	W
1997	--	W	W	9.84	W
Percent Change 1988-1997	--	--	-36.18	-30.51	--
South Atlantic					
1988	11.08	14.99	--	--	--
1993	10.63	12.56	--	--	--
1997	10.85	10.34	W	W	--
Percent Change 1988-1997	-2.08	-31.02	--	--	--
East South Central					
1988	--	10.21	3.90	--	--
1993	--	6.84	4.45	--	--
1997	--	6.41	4.08	W	W
Percent Change 1988-1997	--	-37.22	4.62	--	--
West South Central					
1988	--	--	--	23.89	W
1993	--	--	--	17.97	W
1997	--	--	--	15.40	--
Percent Change 1988-1997	--	--	--	-35.54	--
Mountain					
1988	--	--	--	W	14.87
1993	--	--	--	6.86	9.86
1997	--	--	--	W	8.02
Percent Change 1988-1997	--	--	--	-39.59	-46.07

Note: Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

W = Withheld to avoid disclosure of confidential data.

-- = Not applicable.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table 14. Average Rate per Ton-Mile for Contract Coal Rail Shipments Between Selected Supply and Demand Regions, 1988, 1993, and 1997
(Mills per Ton-Mile in 1996 Dollars)

Demand Region	Supply Region: Northern Appalachia	Central Appalachia	Illinois Basin	Powder River Basin	Rockies
Middle Atlantic					
1988	41.3	W	--	--	--
1993	40.1	W	--	--	--
1997	34.6	W	--	--	--
Percent Change 1988-1997	-16.22	-54.11			
East North Central					
1988	32.2	39.6	45.5	19.6	W
1993	W	28.8	42.4	11.9	W
1997	24.5	27.7	34.4	9.4	W
Percent Change 1988-1997	-23.91	-30.05	-24.40	-52.04	-60.24
West North Central					
1988	--	--	W	18.4	--
1993	--	--	42.7	13.5	W
1997	--	W	W	11.9	W
Percent Change 1988-1997	--	--	6.11	-35.33	--
South Atlantic					
1988	69.8	33.0	--	--	--
1993	42.4	27.9	--	--	--
1997	36.4	23.0	24.1	W	--
Percent Change 1988-1997	-47.85	-30.30	--	--	--
East South Central					
1988	--	27.8	48.9	--	--
1993	--	23.3	38.9	--	--
1997	--	31.4	32.0	W	W
Percent Change 1988-1997	--	12.95	-34.56	--	--
West South Central					
1988	--	--	--	16.9	W
1993	--	--	--	13.6	W
1997	--	--	--	11.7	--
Percent Change 1988-1997	--	--	--	-30.77	--
Mountain					
1988	--	--	--	W	36.2
1993	--	--	--	23.8	29.3
1997	--	--	--	W	19.7
Percent Change 1988-1997	--	--	--	-22.31	-45.58

Note: Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enahanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

W = Withheld to avoid disclosure of confidential data.

-- = Not applicable.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

underlying factors largely control rail rates: distance and volume.

Those demand regions that received coal from the Powder River Basin (PRB) or the Rockies supply region registered the greatest reductions in dollar-per-ton rates. Certainly, the rates from those two regions on a per-ton basis were high to begin with, so they had greater potential for reductions. The average declines in rail rates to the East South Central region were relatively modest largely because it did *not* include shipments from the PRB and Rockies (Table 4), with their above-average rate declines, throughout the study period. Coal from these two regions travel the greatest average distances and are supplied under relatively large-volume contracts (CTRDB 2000), and greater tonnages in the contracts won shippers incremental rate reductions. Contracts often include tiered rate provisions that reward the shipper with lower rates for tonnage shipped above the contracted minimum.[25] Greater distances reduce the rate per ton-mile (Table 14) as fixed costs are applied over a greater mileage.

Contract coal transportation rates trended downward in nearly every demand and supply region. Most coal rates declined primarily as part of the general lowering of rail shipping rates during the study period. Secondarily, variations in coal rates in a demand region were affected by its supply region options. For example, coal transported to the South Atlantic and the East South Central demand regions included average rates that declined very little or actually increased. In both cases, the higher average rates (Table 13) were associated with supply regions—Northern Appalachia and the Illinois Basin—with declining volumes of coal shipments (Table 4). Further, the average distance of the reduced coal shipments became longer, as indicated by the decreased rates per ton-mile (Table 14). Those circumstances indicate a loss in total coal shipments from those regions, especially from short-haul customers located in or near the supply regions.

Middle Atlantic Demand Region
(Pennsylvania, New York, and New Jersey)

Traditionally, Appalachian coal is burned in the Middle Atlantic demand region, primarily from Pennsylvania, Ohio, and northern West Virginia, with lesser amounts from Central Appalachia. Extensive infrastructure for both rail and barge connect this demand region with nearby Northern Appalachian and more distant Central Appalachian coalfields. Rail transportation is the leading mode.

Barge-only transportation, originating mostly in western Pennsylvania and northern West Virginia, is limited to customers along the Ohio River and its tributaries in western Pennsylvania (corridors of the so-called "rust belt" of the 1970's). Nonetheless, at times in the late 1970's and early 1980's, barge tonnages exceeded rail for contract coal. Multimode shipping, originated by rail mostly in western Pennsylvania and northern West Virginia and transferred to barge for the final legs, figures intermittently in coal shipments to coastal New Jersey and to Great Lakes docks in New York. Occasionally, for contracts in the western part of the Middle Atlantic region, conveyor systems play a significant role in coal transportation from nearby mines.

Coal-fired power plants in the Middle Atlantic region were not typical of average conditions nationally. As noted in Chapter 2 (Table 2), total domestic coal receipts at electric utilities in the region fluctuated between 1988 and 1997, but increased by a slight 2.2 mst for the period. During those years, rail shipments of coal to investor-owned electric utilities in the CTRDB likewise fluctuated, rising by 2.3 mst in the end (Table 15).[26] Rail shipments represented about 40 percent of coal distribution to this region (Table 5).

CTRDB electric utilities received less, rather than more rail-shipped low-sulfur coal from 1988 to 1997 (Table 15) because affected boilers had installed flue-gas scrubbers or arranged for emission allowances to comply with Phase I of CAAA90. Based on CTRDB file data for all transport modes, investor-owned utilities received 35.8 million short tons (mst) of Northern Appalachian coal (medium- to high-sulfur) in 1988 and 30.7 mst in 1997. Central Appalachian (mostly low-sulfur) coal deliveries declined from 2.3 to 0.8 mst during the same interval. During this period, coal receipts were also affected by fluctuations in nuclear and gas- and petroleum-fired electricity generation in the region.[27]

[25] M.F. McBride, "The Nuts and Bolts of Railroad Transportation Contracts," Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Eastern Mineral Law Institute, Columbus, OH, May 1997, Energy and Mineral Law Foundation, University of Kentucky, Mineral Law Center. (Lexington, 1997), p. 4 of 9.

[26] In this case, the CTRDB data do not tell the whole story. For total domestic coal shipments to the region, those to CTRDB investor-owned utilities declined by 6.6 mst between 1988 and 1997 while those on the broader-based Form FERC-423 database increased by 2.2 mst (Table 2; see Appendix A for comparison of FERC-423 and FERC-580 / CTRDB).

[27] Energy Information Administration, *Electric Power Annual 1996 and 1998, Volume I* (Washington, DC, August 1997 and 1999), Table 10.

Table 15. Middle Atlantic Demand Region – Selected Statistics for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail to Electric Utilities, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (Million Short Tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	1.5	1.3	0.5	-64.5
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	2.7	0.2	4.3	60.1
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	6.5	7.4	6.2	-3.7
High-Sulfur Coal	2.9	4.5	4.9	65.6
All Coal	13.6	13.4	15.9	17.2
Average Distance Shipped (Miles)	306.7	257.6	337.1	9.9
Average Transportation Rate per Million Btu (1996 Cents)	66.5	42.2	44.6	-32.9
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	32.3	28.5	32.0	-0.9
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (Mills in 1996 Dollars)	40.3	38.9	34.3	-14.9

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

The near absence of change in average distances for coal shipments to the Middle Atlantic means that Northern Appalachia remained the major source of coal in this region. Even with this continuation of the status quo in coal origin/destination pairings, electric utilities in the region received a 14.9 percent reduction in real-dollar coal transportation rail rates per ton-mile (CTRDB 2000).[28] Since neither distances nor Btu content of the coal supplied changed appreciably (because it still originated primarily in Northern Appalachia), the decline in the transportation rate per million Btu confirms therefore that real dollar average rail rates did go down. The fact that the cost of coal rail transportation, as a percentage of delivered price, barely changed at all—a 0.9 percent decline—is consistent with minemouth coal prices decreasing at essentially the same rate as the contract rail transportation per ton of coal (Table 15).

East North Central Demand Region
(Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, and Michigan)

The East North Central demand region is ideally situated for access to coal, which it receives from each of the five major supply regions. Traditionally it takes coal from both Northern and Central Appalachia, to the east and south, and from the Illinois Basin, more than 4/5 of which lies within the East North Central demand region. By 1979, the earliest year in the CTRDB, the Powder River Basin (PRB) already ranked third among regions supplying coal to the East North Central, surpassing nearby Central Appalachia. Also as early as 1979, coal from the Rockies supply region (Colorado and Utah) had made inroads into the East North Central, offering low- and medium-sulfur A bituminous coals for boilers that need a higher Btu coal (often to blend with medium- or high-sulfur coals) or that require bituminous coal combustion characteristics. By 1997, the PRB had become the leading supply region for the East North Central, accounting for 50.9 percent of coal delivered (CTRDB 2000).

This region lies at the crossroads of the major eastern and western U.S. railroad systems and of an important north-south rail system linking Canada and the Gulf of Mexico. The East North Central includes Mississippi and Ohio River crossings and transfer yards, as well as major rail hubs in Chicago and Cincinnati, and Great Lakes rail transfer facilities in Chicago-Gary, Toledo, Detroit, and Cleveland. Rail transport has long been the principal mode for coal shipments in this region, rising from 52.7 percent of total contract coal tonnage in 1979, to 55.4

[28] 14.9 percent is the reduction in weighted average rates for coal shipped by rail from Northern Appalachia and Central Appalachia, for which rates are withheld in Table 14.

percent in 1988, and 63.0 percent in 1997. Multimode transport—mostly combinations of rail and barge—ranks second in coal shipments, followed by barge-only—18.2 and 10.4 percent of coal shipments, respectively, in 1997 (CTRDB 2000).

Multimode arrangements traditionally have worked well for those East North Central power plants located on waterways, receiving coal from rail-served Northern Appalachia, Central Appalachia, and Illinois Basin coal producers. Conversely, certain coal producers in those three regions have coal preparation and loadout facilities at river docks along the Monongahela, Ohio, Kanawha, and Green Rivers that are used to barge coal to efficient transloading facilities for East North Central rail deliveries. More recently, several state-of-the-art rail and rail-water transfer and blending facilities have been developed in the region. They act as both transfer and staging locations for incoming PRB coal (by rail) for blending and/or reclassifying to appropriate train sets for power plant requirements. Ultimate delivery may be by rail, river barge, or Great Lakes colliers.

While the East North Central region is situated well for coal deliveries from any of the major supply regions, coal distribution from only the PRB and the Rockies regions increased during the CAAA90 study period (Table 4). Deliveries from other, closer-by regions either declined or remained roughly unchanged, thereby becoming a smaller percentage of total deliveries, which grew by 44.4 mst. The net increase in shipments of all coal was more than explained by PRB coal, whose receipts grew by 46.1 mst, or 127 percent. The largest reduction was in the region's own Illinois Basin coal, whose receipts fell of by 5.6 mst, or 9.0 percent. As a result, the receipts of low-sulfur coal increased by 235 percent and the average shipping distance grew from 452 to 829 miles (Table 16).

Changes in coal sources and the attendant increases in average shipping distances were to be expected considering that this demand region produces 44.2 percent of the sulfur dioxide emissions mandated for reduction in Phase I.[29] Nonetheless, transportation rates were not increased in mills per ton-mile nor in terms of cents per

Table 16. East North Central Demand Region – Selected Statistics for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail to Electric Utilities, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (Million Short Tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	18.0	23.9	60.4	235.4
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	14.7	9.4	14.3	-2.9
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	2.0	5.9	3.6	81.1
High-Sulfur Coal	28.1	17.4	14.2	-49.5
All Coal	62.9	56.5	92.5	47.2
Average Distance Shipped (Miles)	452.4	638.8	829.4	83.3
Average Transportation Rate per Million Btu (1996 Cents)	57.6	50.9	50.3	-12.6
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	25.4	30.6	37.0	45.7
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (Mills in 1996 Dollars)	26.5	15.6	11.3	-57.4

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

[29] Energy Information Administration, *The Effects of Title IV of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 on Electric Utilities* (DOE/EIA-0582 (97)) (Washington, DC, March 1997), Figure 1, p. 2.

million Btu (Table 16). The cost per million Btu is important considering the lower Btu value[30] of PRB coal. Even with a significant decline in Btu per ton of coal, average rail rates declined apace and resulted in a net decrease of 12.6 percent in the average rate per million Btu. The average cost of transportation as a percentage of coal delivered price went up as expected—after all, typical reported mine prices of PRB coal fell from more than $20 per ton to less than $5 per ton during this period.

For example, in 1988, the CTRDB indicates that East North Central utilities agreed to hefty mine prices for PRB coal: prices ranged broadly, from less than $6 per ton to more than $30 per ton. The average price was $14.55 per ton. By 1997, East North Central utilities paid prices ranging from less than $4 per ton to more than $15. The average price had fallen to only $5.89 per ton. The higher prices in the range were holdovers from the few old contracts which had not yet expired. During the same period, the average rail rates from the PRB to the East North Central fell from $21.69 per ton to $12.38 (CTRDB 2000). All rates and prices quoted are in nominal dollars.

West North Central Demand Region
(Missouri, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota, and North Dakota)

This region includes the upper Mississippi River, the navigable portions of the Missouri River, and coal-related rail facilities at St. Louis, Kansas City, and Nebraska (Alliance, North Platte, and Omaha—PRB-related train yards). More than any other major demand region, the West North Central relies on rail for coal deliveries. River transport, including coal, is a major business in St. Louis and in several upper Mississippi towns, but almost all coal loaded on barges is destined for customers in other demand regions. In 1979, 84.4 percent of coal transported to customers in this demand region was by rail. Rail deliveries remained at this level over the next decade, accounting for 83.7 percent of coal deliveries in 1988, prior to any CAAA90 impacts. By 1997, that portion had risen to 95.9 percent as truck and minemouth deliveries nearly ceased due to the closing of small, local mines in Missouri, Kansas, and Iowa that produced extremely high-sulfur coal (CTRDB 2000).

Most coal transported to the West North Central region traditionally came from the nearby Illinois Basin for the region's eastern States such as Missouri and Iowa or from North Dakota, the PRB, or Kansas, depending on proximity. By 1979, responding to existing coal emission limits, CTRDB utilities in the region were already receiving 26.0 mst of low-sulfur contract coal—53.3 percent of their total—from the PRB. By 1988, PRB contract coal receipts at those utilities were 42.8 mst, and in 1997 the figure reached 66.1 mst, or 90.8 percent of their contract coal receipts (CTRDB 2000).

Fundamental changes took place between 1988 and 1997 in coal supply arrangements for West North Central electric utilities. For utilities included in the CTRDB (Table 17):

- Contract rail shipments of coal increased by 61.8 percent
- Low-sulfur contract rail shipments of coal doubled
- Use of medium-sulfur A coal was relatively unchanged, but because of the surge in low-sulfur coal shipments, market share fell from 23.0 percent to 13.8 percent of total receipts.
- Coal transportation rates declined by 31.1 percent, in cents per million Btu, and by 36.8 percent, in mills per ton-mile.
- Still, the transportation portion of delivered coal prices rose by 9.0 percent because average distances increased and minemouth coal prices declined faster than shipping costs (CTRDB 2000).

Table 17 documents that in 1997, 69.8 mst of contract coal were shipped to electric utilities included in the CTRDB, versus Table 1, with 120.2 mst shipped to utilities reporting on FERC Form 423. The shipments in Table 1 are greater because Form 423 data include spot market coal purchases, coal shipped by modes other than rail, and utilities that are not required to report on FERC Form 580 (Form 580 is the primary basis for the CTRDB). Consequently, the net increases in coal shipments on the two tables differ: 26.7 mst, or 61.8 percent, on Table 17 but only 20.6 mst, or 17.2 percent, for the broader, larger database for Table 1. Clearly, coal shipped by rail increased more actively at the CTRDB utilities than did the total coal shipments at the Form-423 utilities.

[30] As more PRB coals ranging from 8,300 to 9,700 Btu per pound replaced high-sulfur bituminous coals ranging from 10,800 to 13,400 Btu per pound, the average heat content of coal delivered to the East North Central region went from 11,127 to 10,588 Btu per pound between 1988 and 1997. Source: Energy Information Administration, *Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants 1988*, and *1997*, (DOE/EIA-0191(88) and (97)) (Washington, DC, August 1989 and May 1998), Tables 48 and 4, respectively.

Table 17. West North Central Demand Region – Selected Statistics for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail to Electric Utilities, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	29.5	48.2	59.2	100.8
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	9.9	7.3	9.6	-3.2
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	2.4	2.2	0.0	-100.0
High-Sulfur Coal	1.3	2.5	1.0	-28.0
All Coal	43.1	60.1	69.8	61.8
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	732.9	797.5	805.7	9.9
Average Transportation Rate per Million Btu (1996 cents)	80.8	64.5	55.7	-31.1
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	56.7	58.3	61.8	9.0
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	19.0	14.0	12.0	-36.8

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Although the 26.7 mst increase at the CTRDB utilities is covered in monthly Form 423 data, it cannot readily be cross-referenced because of different reporting requirements. It can be inferred, however, that rail shipments increased much more slowly among non-CTRDB utilities. In this case, it is not self-evident why the trends in the two databases differ. The degrees to which trends are expressed in each database result from the confluence of diverse coal supply contract conditions, delivery mode requirements, timed purchase decisions, and environmental compliance strategies.

What is clear from both databases is that receipts of low-sulfur coal in the West North Central region increased appreciably. The 29.7 mst increase in contract coal shipments (Table 17) of low-sulfur coal by rail accounts for the entire increase in coal shipments as well as a 3.0 mst decrease in medium- and high-sulfur shipments. Further, the increase in low-sulfur coal shipments of all types to West North Central electric utilities cut average sulfur content of coal receipts nearly in half (Table 2). These improvements in the potential for coal used in the region to form acid emissions were accomplished without increases in the average rail transportation rates for low-sulfur coal. In fact the rates fell for all coal types shipped to the East North Central region (Tables 13 and 17). The only increase—in transportation cost as a percentage of delivered price—was a consequence of average mine prices of coal declining more than average rail transportation rates.

South Atlantic Demand Region

(Delaware to Florida, including Maryland, Virginia, District of Columbia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia)

The South Atlantic coal demand region covers a disparate area, physically, economically, and in terms of coal consumption patterns. A core of Atlantic Seaboard States from Delaware to South Carolina continues to rely on the traditional coal sources in Central and Northern Appalachia supply regions that are located in the mountain uplands just to the west. Not conforming to the patterns of the core States are West Virginia, Florida, and, to a lesser extent, Georgia.

Historically, the South Atlantic region has received coal mostly by rail—67.4 percent as of 1979, 54.7 percent in 1988, rising to 70.6 percent in 1997 for contract deliveries (CTRDB 2000). The core States have no direct river transportation options and they consistently comprise most of the rail shipments referred to above. High- to medium-sulfur Illinois Basin coal is logistically and practically uncompetitive in these core States. Low-sulfur Powder River Basin (PRB) coals are logistically impractical and do not measure up on a Btu basis to the relatively nearby low-sulfur Central Appalachian coals.

West Virginia breaks with the core States primarily in its mix of transportation modes. Having barge access both for coal deliveries and for coal mines along the

Kanawha, Big Sandy, and Ohio Rivers, West Virginia coal transportation historically includes 15 to 25 percent barge and rail / barge shipments, as well as opportunities for truck, minemouth, and conveyor transport. Several utilities in Florida also receive coal by barge or multimode, including barge-only, rail-to-barge, barge-to-rail, and rail-to-barge-to-rail. Further, although no Georgia Power generating plants are situated on navigable rivers, some use barge transportation for initial transport legs of Illinois Basin and Central Appalachian coal. Throughout the period of study, utilities in Florida purchased Illinois Basin coal, which some blend with very low-sulfur imported coals. The appearance of PRB coal in 1997 (Table 13) is entirely based on Georgia Power purchases and shipments to Plant Scherer—nearly 2,000 miles by train (CTRDB 2000).

The South Atlantic region depends heavily on coal. It is second only to the East North Central region in total coal receipts and coal receipts at electric utility generators (Table 1). In 1993, coal tonnages shipped to the South Atlantic region had turned down slightly from their 1988 levels as coal demand by electric generators fluctuated during the early 1990's. By 1997, however, demand for coal was increasing again (Tables 1 and 18). For contract shipments to utilities, the demand for low-sulfur coal more than doubled from 1988 to 1997 (Table 18).

Virtually all low-sulfur coal shipped to the South Atlantic region was from Central Appalachia, with the following exceptions[31]:

- 5-7 mst of PRB coal shipped by train to Georgia Power's Plant Scherer[32] each year from 1994 to 1997
- Smaller amounts of PRB coal, generally less than 1 million tons, shipped to utilities in Florida[33] by train and by barge
- PRB coal test burns during the mid-1990's in Georgia and North Carolina

Most of the demand in this region, however, was for medium-sulfur A coal, coming primarily from Central Appalachia and Northern Appalachia (CTRDB 2000). Because of the proximity of the core States of the South Atlantic demand region to those supply regions, average shipping distances were moderate: 565 miles in 1997

Table 18. South Atlantic Demand Region – Selected Statistics for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail to Electric Utilities, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	8.4	8.0	19.8	135.9
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	33.4	31.6	47.5	42.4
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	6.8	4.7	1.3	-81.4
High-Sulfur Coal	6.4	0.3	1.2	-81.6
All Coal	55.0	44.6	69.8	26.9
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	347.3	415.2	565.0	62.7
Average Transportation Rate per Million Btu (1996 cents)	54.6	48.2	47.9	-12.3
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	24.9	26.8	30.3	21.7
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	38.8	29.5	20.0	-48.5

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

[31] Based on FERC Form 423 data.

[32] Data on shipments to Plant Scherer are not in the CTRDB with the exception of 1997, for which limited data were derived from Surface Transportation Board Annual Waybill Statistics. The Waybill Statistics apply only to rail cargos.

[33] Transportation rates for coal shipments to Florida could not be derived because data for barge portions of the routings are not available.

(Table 18). For comparison, midwestern demand regions more dependent on PRB coal had average distances of 829 miles for the East North Central and 806 miles for the West North Central (Tables 16 and 17). Still, the average distance for South Atlantic region contract coal receipts grew significantly—from 347 miles in 1988 to 565 miles by 1997.

The growth in coal shipping distances was caused by changing to new suppliers, primarily within the same supply regions. That resulted in South Atlantic utilities contracting with coal suppliers who were, on average, several counties farther away than higher-sulfur coal suppliers used in 1988. High-sulfur and medium-sulfur B contract coal suppliers, for example, lost 10.7 mst in volume during that period, while low-sulfur and medium-sulfur A coal sources shipped 25.5 mst more (including coal for increased demand). The largest loss in coal volume from a single supply region was in the Illinois Basin, where volumes shipped declined from 12.4 to 4.4 mst (CTRDB 2000), owing to smaller contract purchases of Illinois Basin coal for Georgia Power Company plants. The absence of some of these high-sulfur and medium-sulfur A routings, usually of 600 to 700 miles, actually offset the effects of losses of 4.6 mst of relatively close-by coal supplies in Northern Appalachia and Southern Appalachia (CTRDB 2000).

In the face of a 62.7 percent increase in transport distances, the average rate per million Btu decreased by 12.3 percent and, not surprisingly, the rate per ton-mile decreased, in this case by 48.5 percent (Table 18). As shown in Table 13, the major decrease in straight dollar-per-ton rail tariffs was for coal shipped from the low-sulfur and medium-sulfur A Central Appalachia region. Both Northern Appalachia and Central Appalachia distances also increased, which pushed down the rates per ton-mile (Table 14). Indications are that, overall, contract coal transport rates to the South Atlantic region did not increase in the face of rising demand.

East South Central Demand Region
(Mississippi, Alabama, Tennessee, and Kentucky)

The rail system in this region is mature and pervasive, and is the leading mode for coal transportation. Nashville, Birmingham, Memphis, and Louisville are important rail hubs, and rail/river transloading docks are located at Memphis, Louisville, and along the lower Ohio River and its tributaries.

Volumes of rail coal shipments in the East South Central are followed by substantial shipments on its extensive waterways (see Table 5 in Chapter 2). On a percentage as well as gross tonnage basis, there is more coal shipped to this region by river than to any other. The region is drained by the lower Mississippi River, more than half the length of the Ohio River, five major navigable tributaries to the Ohio (the Big Sandy, Kentucky, Green, Cumberland, and Tennessee Rivers) in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Alabama, the Tennessee-Tombigbee and Black Warrior waterway system in Alabama and Mississippi, and the lower Chatahoochee River serving Alabama (and Georgia). Further, this region connects with waterborne shipping along the Gulf Coast via the Intracoastal Waterway and the Ports of Biloxi, Mobile, and (a few miles distant) New Orleans—transport options used for outbound coal shipments primarily.

The leading traditional coal supply region has been the demand region itself—including the mines of Alabama and Tennessee in the Southern Appalachia supply region and of Kentucky's two coalfields, in the Central Appalachia and Illinois Basin supply regions. Kentucky, Alabama, and Tennessee, in that order, receive nearly all the coal used at electric utilities in the region. Mississippi was the destination for only 6.5 percent of the coal in 1988 and 5.9 percent by 1997.[34]

The contract coal shipments shown in Table 19 indicate a 67.2 percent increase in volumes shipped by rail during the study period and a tripling of the volume of low-sulfur coal in those shipments. The increases, however, are in part an expression of database limitations and of coincidence. The coincidence is that there are no data for Rockies and PRB region coals in two of the criterion years shown in Table 18—1988 and 1993. Prior to 1988, however, millions of tons of Rockies-origin coal had been shipped by rail to Mississippi via contracts that expired at the end of 1986. Further, rail shipments of millions of tons of contract coals from both supply regions actually resumed in 1995, but did not show up in 1993 (see text box on page 34).

The 12.6 mst increase in low-sulfur contract coal from 1988 to 1997 in Table 19 is based largely on increased **rail** distribution from two regions: the PRB (+8.9 mst) and the Rockies (+2.2 mst). The remaining 1.5 mst of increase in low-sulfur rail shipment was contract coal from the Central and Southern Appalachia supply regions. In the East South Central region, however, the

[34] Energy Information Administration, *Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants* (DOE/EIA-0191) (Washington, DC, 1989, 1998), Table 26 and Table 22, respectively.

Table 19. East South Central Demand Region – Selected Statistics for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail to Electric Utilities, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	4.0	4.6	16.6	317.4
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	6.7	10.8	9.4	40.4
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	1.8	0.4	2.3	28.2
High-Sulfur Coal	8.3	6.8	6.4	-22.8
All Coal	20.7	22.6	34.7	67.2
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	191.7	211.3	593.3	209.5
Average Transportation Rate per Million Btu (1996 cents)	26.2	23.4	40.6	55.1
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	14.9	16.3	28.4	90.6
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	34.2	27.6	14.2	-58.5

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

must be considered. All coal from the PRB and Rockies regions was low-sulfur and all was shipped entirely by rail, but coal shipments from Central and Southern Appalachia were shipped substantially by other modes.

For example, East South Central contract shipments of all coal types originating in Southern Appalachia (i.e., from Tennessee and northern Alabama) in 1997 amounted to 16.0 mst, of which 9.0 mst, or 56.2 percent were shipped by barge and multimode (generally barge plus rail and / or truck). In Central Appalachia, 14.4 mst of contract coal was originated, of which 4.7 mst, or 32.3 percent, traveled by barge, multimode, or entirely by truck. For the East South Central demand region overall, barge shipping alone accounted for 27.3 percent of all coal movements.

The rail transportation rates per million Btu increased for the East South Central region from 1988 to 1997. This is the only region where that happened. There are several reasons, related to the location of the region, its coal supply patterns during the study period, and the significant effects of barge delivery.

First, because of its location, rail hauls from Southern and Central Appalachia and the Illinois Basin are relatively short. On a dollar-per-ton basis these are the lowest rates of any demand region (Table 13), but the short haul distances result in characteristically higher rates on a mills-per-ton-mile basis, rates similar to those of midwestern demand regions (Table 14). Second, none of the high dollar-per-ton rates associated with the long hauls from the Rockies and PRB regions figured in 1998 and 1993, due to coincidental timing and lack of data from the Tennessee Valley Authority for those years (see text box). Third, barge and barge-multimode delivery is used for much of the Southern and Central Appalachian and Illinois Basin coal because, where barge is available, it is usually the most economical mode. The large influx of coal under western rail delivery rates in 1997 added coal with high rates per ton and low Btu values. This differed from rail data typical of prior years, which had low rates per ton and high Btu values.

Thus, the large increase in average distance shipped, rate per million Btu, and transportation cost as a percentage of delivered price for contract coal are exaggerated by the infusion of sporadically available data for PRB and Rockies coal. Likewise, the 58.5 percent fall in rail transportation rates per ton-mile reflect the availability of some data in 1997 for PRB coal shipped 1,200 to 1,400 miles and Rockies region coal shipped 1,400 to 1,600 miles. In conclusion, the downward trend in rail rates in this region is masked by changes in the mix of available rate data between 1988 and 1997. The

Case Study – Differences in Databases and Reporting Criteria

Starting in the late 1970's, through 1986, Mississippi Power Company's Victor J. Daniel plant received as much as 1 million tons per year of Colorado and Utah bituminous coal from the Rockies region (CTRDB 2000). During much of the period of this study, however, the only coal transported to the East South Central region, which includes Mississippi, from low-sulfur origins in the West were test-burn sized shipments (a few hundred thousand tons). They went to several Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) plants in Kentucky and Tennessee and, starting again in 1991, to Mississippi Power, from the PRB. By 1994 Mississippi Power and TVA were both receiving sizable shipments of western coals again, from both the Rockies and PRB. Because of the break in western-coal supply contracts, there were no Mississippi Power data on the CTRDB for Rockies or PRB purchases in 1988. Further, as Mississippi Power's 1991-1993 test burns were short-term spot purchases, they were not reported on Form 580 and are not in the CTRDB.

Because TVA is a Federal facility and does not report fuels information on FERC Form 580, only a minor portion of TVA data, regardless of the year, is in the CTRDB. Those data that are on file result from confidential waybill queries performed by the STB, covering principally the data years since EIA's *Interim Report on Coal Transportation*, that is, 1994 through 1997. The waybill queries provided primarily distance and shipping rates for calculated shipment tonnages. Not all coal shipments in all years, however, could be derived from STB waybill records. Tracing of waybills is complicated by TVA's use of central transshipment facilities and barge shipments for a part of some shipments, and by the unavoidable commingling of both spot and contract shipments, and of shipments to other customers or transloading facilities in the same destination counties as some power plants (the STB Waybill Sample does not collect information on individual supply contracts).

Table 13 (page 24) indicates that no western coal contract shipments to the East South Central region by rail were recorded in the CTRDB in 1988 or 1993. The shipments on file for 1997 (tonnages had to be withheld) amount to an abrupt surge from the Rockies and from the PRB (CTRDB 2000). FERC Form 423 data for 1988 match the CTRDB, showing no western coal shipments of any kind to any utilities in its broad reporting base. In 1986, however, 1.3 mst of Rockies region coal receipts were recorded on Form 423 at the Victor J. Daniel plant, in the final year of the contracts that began in the 1970's.

In 1993, Table 4 indicates resumption of CTRDB shipments; the FERC Form 423 data recorded 1.2 mst from the PRB and Rockies regions—spot contracts for test burns. By 1995, the first year of Phase I of CAAA90, low-sulfur coal shipments to East South Central States had begun anew. FERC 423 receipts totaled 8.4 mst with deliveries to all four States in the region. Only a fraction of this tonnage (at the Daniel plant) was reported on FERC Form 580. Excluded was other Rockies coal at the Daniel plant, apparently due to criteria in the contract, and 6.1 mst of Rockies and PRB coal receipts reported on Form 423 by the TVA.

1997 rates for the East South Central region compare well, however, with rates in similar regions. For example, the 1997 contract coal rates by rail compare well with rates in the South Atlantic demand region (Tables 19 and 18):

Average distance	593.3 versus 565.0
Average rate per million Btu	40.6 versus 47.9
Average rate per ton-mile	14.2 versus 20.0

Any difference in appearance between the rate trends in the two regions is due largely to the late influx of TVA data in the East South Central region.

West South Central Demand Region
(Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma)

The West South Central demand region has long been heavily reliant on its rail infrastructure for coal deliveries. Mainlines of the Union Pacific system (including the routes of the Southern Pacific, Missouri Pacific, and Chicago and Northwestern railroads) and several regional railroads terminate coal deliveries, pass coal trains through the region and through important freight terminals at Houston and Fort Worth. Routes from Utah and from Colorado and the Powder River Basin (PRB) handle coal bound for the region and for Mexico. During the study period, 91 to 95 percent of all contract coal shipments terminating in the region moved entirely by rail (CTRDB 2000).

Neither the major barge shipping routes of the Lower Mississippi River and the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, nor the less used Arkansas River waterway, figure into any coal deliveries in the CTRDB. Millions of tons of domestic coal, however, do traverse the Lower Mississippi to the Port of New Orleans, bound for export markets, or via the Lower Mississippi and Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, bound for Florida utilities.

All contract coal in the CTRDB shipped by rail to the West South Central region originated in the PRB and Rockies. The Rockies portion made up only 1.5 to 1.8 mst—shipments from Colorado to Central Power and Light Company's Coleto Creek plan in Texas. All remaining rail coal reported in Table 20 originated in the PRB with the exception of a few thousand tons of Oklahoma coal shipped to an Oklahoma power plant in 1988 (CTRDB 2000).

Despite the dominance in the West South Central region of rail deliveries for contract coal in the CTRDB, about half of total coal receipts in Table 20 are unaccounted for. This underrepresentation occurs because, as of 1997, less than 29 percent of **total** coal receipts (by all transport modes) were reported on FERC Form-580.[35]

To ensure that coal transportation rates and patterns to the region would be more fully represented, EIA supplemented contract coal tonnages in the CTRDB using STB Waybill Sample statistics (see discussion in Appendix A). For 1997, waybill tonnages added to the CTRDB comprise another 22 percent of total coal receipts. Total East South Central coal receipts between 1988 and 1997 have increased steadily, but coal receipts documented in the CTRDB have increased only due to the addition of supplementary waybill data (Table 21). Receipts based on Form 580 declined by 6.2 mst. In other words, the total coal receipts have not declined but the number of power plants required to report on FERC Form 580 has declined (Appendix A) and, consequently, so have the tons of reported coal receipts.

Based on the adjusted data in the CTRDB, 100 percent of contract rail coal receipts were low-sulfur coal. Those receipts grew by 9.1 mst during the study period, or 16.5 percent. The average distance shipped changed very

Table 20. West South Central Demand Region – Selected Statistics for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail to Electric Utilities, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	55.2	59.5	64.3	16.5
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	0.0	0.0	0.0	--
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	0.0	0.0	0.0	--
High-Sulfur Coal	0.0	*	0.0	--
All Coal	55.2	59.5	64.3	16.5
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	1,340.8	1,323.3	1,309.8	-2.3
Average Transportation Rate per Million Btu (1996 cents)	137.2	104.4	89.4	-34.8
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	62.3	58.2	66.6	6.9
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	17.0	13.7	11.7	-31.2

* = Data round to zero.

-- = Not applicable.

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

[35] "Total receipts" are equated to the receipts reported on FERC Form 423, which collects data on cost and quality of fuels received at steam-electric power generating units with a combined generator nameplate capacity of 50 megawatts or larger. As of 1997, Form 423 covered approximately 700 power plants operated by 230 utilities. Coal receipts reported on Form 423 were estimated to include more than 99 percent of coal received at all power plants. (Energy Information Administration, *Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plant: 1997*, DOE/EIA-0191(97) (Washington, DC, May 1998), Tables; p. iii.

Table 21. West South Central Demand Region – Comparison of Total Domestic Coal Receipts on FERC Form 423 with FERC Form 580 Contract Coal Receipts and Supplementary Data on Receipts, by State, 1988, 1993, and 1997
(Million Short Tons)

Year	West South Central Region				Texas		Arkansas		Oklahoma	Louisiana
	Total (Form 423)	CTRDB[a]	Form 580	Supplementary	Form 580	Supplement	Form 580	Supplement	Form 580	Form 580
1988	117.144	60.604	45.085	15.519	18.194	15.519	11.434	--	8.381	7.076
1993	130.849	62.648	41.978	20.670	14.188	20.670	9.692	--	10.817	7.281
1997	135.759	68.379	38.910	29.469	16.611	19.604	1.293	9.865	13.626	7.380

[a] Data in CTRDB equals sum of data reported on Form 580 and supplementary data. CTRDB tonnages are always less than Form 423 totals.
-- = Not applicable.
Sources: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database; Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Form 423.

little, declining by 2.3 percent, or 31 miles in average distance (Table 20). Average transportation cost as a percentage of delivered price rose by 7 percent as a result of declining coal prices that changed more greatly than declining rail transport rates.

The underrepresentation of West South Central region coal data in the CTRDB, based on FERC Form 580, was most serious for Texas. This single State accounted for 68 percent of the region's total coal receipts in 1997. As discussed in Appendix A, most Texas utilities are not required to file fuel-related information on FERC from Form 580. In 1997, 82 percent of Texas coal receipts, or 75.8 mst, were not captured by Form 580 reports. Supplementary data entered by EIA added 29.5 mst of the missing data, including transportation rates and shipping distances. (Minemouth prices, contract information, and other details are not attainable from waybill statistics.) The supplementary data brought CTRDB coverage in Texas to 39 percent of total State coal receipts. In the rest of the region—the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, and Oklahoma—Form 580 reports typically covered about 70 percent of coal receipts. Form 580 coverage fell to 51 percent, however, in 1997, as Arkansas Power and Light's two plants became exempt (Table 21). Supplementary data in Arkansas brought adjusted CTRDB coverage to 74 percent (CTRDB 2000).

Although transportation rates are unknown for the coal receipts **not** covered in the CTRDB, the origins and destinations of the coal are known—from FERC Form 423—and the transportation modes are known for much of it. Referring to Table 21, the differences between coal receipts covered by Form 423 and those included in the CTRDB indicates the following coal receipts not covered in the CTRDB:

- 1988 56.540 mst
- 1993 68.201 mst
- 1997 67.380 mst

The patterns are similar each year, so 1997 can be used to illustrate. In that year, of the 67.380 mst of coal receipts not in the CTRDB, 64.842 can be further accounted for:

- 50.224 mst of Texas lignite received at minemouth electric power plants in Texas, all delivered by mine truck or conveyor
- 5.757 mst of PRB coal received in Louisiana, all by rail (based on plant offloading facilities)
- 5.197 mst of PRB coal received in Oklahoma, all by rail (based on plant offloading facilities)
- 0.094 mst of Oklahoma coal received in Oklahoma, by truck or rail, based on distance and offloading facilities
- the remaining difference, 6.150 mst, relates to differences in Form 423 and Form 580 coverage and survey criteria, tonnage discrepancies reported by the same plant, and the use of "expansion factors"[36] for STB waybill data; these differences cannot be readily reconciled.

[36] The Surface Transportation Board Annual Waybill Sample collects data from 1 percent to 5 percent of the waybills documenting Class I railroad freight shipments. The size of the sample is defined depending on the commodity and on the train size (number of cars). The reported tonnage of coal represented by sampled waybills between two points, therefore, is calculated from the sample data using statistically validated expansion factors.

In conclusion, the fact that 50.224 mst of lignite is not accounted for in Table 20 should be recognized. The lignite is a major component of contract coal receipts in the region, but the data would be of limited relevance to this report because there are no real transportation costs (small transfer costs are included in delivered price). Although no rate data are available for 10.954 mst of the PRB coal delivered to Louisiana and Oklahoma, 21.006 mst of rail deliveries and rate data are available and in the CTRDB. On the other hand, 3.570 mst of Louisiana lignite, received at the Dolet Hills electric power plant in Louisiana and included in the Form 580 and CTRDB data on Table 21, are not indicated in Table 20 as the lignite was delivered by truck and conveyor.

Mountain Demand Region

(Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Idaho, and Nevada)

The Mountain Region includes eight large western States, sparsely populated except for a few metropolitan areas such as Denver, Phoenix, Salt Lake City, Albuquerque, and Las Vegas. Still, with eight or more States' demand, the region generates a significant amount of electricity, and coal is the major energy source, fueling 69 percent of net generation by electric utilities in 1997.[37]

The Mountain Region wholly encompasses the PRB, Rockies, and Southwest supply regions, which originate all coal received by generating units in the Mountain region. As indicated in Chapter 2, the tonnage of coal received by electric utility generators during the study period varied between 117.1 mst in 1988 and 135.8 mst in 1997 (Table 1). Considering those figures, the tonnages of contract coal shipped by rail to those generators are deceptively low—accounting for only 17.0 mst in 1997 (Table 22). In large part, this is because a high proportion of the coal-burning generating units were not required to file FERC Form 580. Another factor is that the majority of the contract coal shipments reported on Form 580 and included in the CTRDB reached the power plants by modes other than rail. In 1997, for example, 21.9 mst arrived at power plants by mine truck, private mine- or utility-owned railroad, conveyor systems, or by the country's only operating coal slurry pipeline. All but the pipeline were short-haul or minemouth dispatches.

Even though land areas are great and population centers spread widely within this region, average coal transportation distances are relatively short because many power plants are sited near the coalfields or minemouths (Table 22). Average distances are similar to those of the much more compact Middle Atlantic demand region (Table 15). On average, the western railroads of this region offered competitive rates to their intra-regional customers, many of whom are the original power plants that placed long-term contracts with them and the now expanded low-sulfur coal mines. The rates per ton-mile decreased by 29.8 percent from 1988 to 1997. The decreases are not as great as those seen for longer hauls, such as to the East North Central or West North Central regions, with more than double the distances, because fixed loading and unloading costs and transfer fees make up a large portion of the Mountain region rates per ton-mile.

Average transportation cost as a percentage of delivered price varied slightly during the study period, but no discreet trends could be determined. Trends in the ratios of transportation cost to total delivered price would be more meaningful if either component of cost—mine prices within a specific supply region or transportation costs from a specific supply region—were consistent. In the Mountain region, however, the contract coal shipment data coverage varies widely during the study period. For example, the 18.2 mst in 1988 came 47 percent from the PRB and the remainder from the Rockies and the Southwest in roughly equal shares. In 1993, with 23.8 mst on file, the PRB and the Southwest region accounted for four-fifths of the contract coal delivered: 42 percent and 38 percent, respectively. By 1997, with only 17.0 mst on file, the Southwest originated the largest share, 39 percent, while the PRB originated 35 percent and the Rockies 25 percent (Table 22 and CTRDB 2000).

Although changes in cost as percentage of delivered price are relatively consistent in Table 22, they are internally erratic because each of the three supply regions has a different characteristic minemouth price for coal. Further, a wide variation occurs in coal sulfur levels (Table 22) and in individual routes' transportation costs versus delivered prices because of changes from year to year in the number of power plants in this region reporting on Form 580. This is a region where the reporting sample has consistently been small.

[37] Energy Information Administration, *Electric Power Annual, Volume I* (DOE / EIA-0348 (97) / 1) (Washington, DC, July 1998), Tables 9 and 10. The term "eight or more" indicates that electric power plants in the region are affiliated with regional corporations, such as PacifiCorp, that transmit their generated power into networks which direct significant quantities outside the Mountain demand region to California, Oregon, and Washington, and Southern California Edison Company, which uses Arizona coal in its Mohave power plant in Nevada to generate electricity used in southern California.

Table 22. Mountain Demand Region – Selected Statistics for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail to Electric Utilities, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	13.8	17.0	15.4	11.5
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	4.4	6.8	1.6	-64.5
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	0.0	0.0	0.0	--
High-Sulfur Coal	0.0	0.0	0.0	--
All Coal	18.2	23.8	17.0	-6.9
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	353.3	295.7	309.9	-12.3
Average Transportation Rate per Million Btu (1996 cents)	58.6	38.6	36.9	-37.0
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	31.7	28.2	28.0	-11.7
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	32.6	28.9	22.9	-29.8

-- = Not applicable.

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Demand at Boilers Affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990

Enough data are now available to assess the impact of Phase I of the CAAA90 on coal distribution. Table 23 summarizes, for all supply regions, the changes in sulfur content and in transportation rates for contract coal distributed by rail to boilers affected by Phase I compared with the changes for all boilers (affected and unaffected by Phase I). Typically, the changes for Phase I-affected boilers were measurably greater than for electric utility boilers overall. Phase I-affected boilers included the 263 listed units as well as (in 1997) 153 substitution and compensating (S&C) units.[38] The numbers of S&C units vary from year to year. In 1997, Phase I-affected units were located in six demand regions as follows:

- East North Central region: 195 units / 112 listed
- East South Central region: 55 units / 48 listed
- South Atlantic region: 72 units / 44 listed
- Mid Atlantic region: 47 units / 33 listed
- West North Central region: 43 units / 24 listed
- New England region: 4 units / 0 listed

United States Total: 416 units / 263 listed

Between 1988 and 1997, receipts of low-sulfur coal shipped under contract by rail increased by 389 percent at Phase I-affected boilers. High-sulfur coal shipments declined by 50 percent (Table 23). The increase in low-sulfur coal receipts for **all** coal-fired utility boilers was only 82 percent (or, 64 percent for non-Phase I-affected boilers only). The large percentage increase for Phase I-affected boilers was less notable in terms of tonnage.

The increase in annual receipts of rail-shipped low-sulfur contract coal was 39.5 mst, while at the same time the increase for all boilers was 107.0 mst, leaving 67.5 mst shipped to non-Phase I-affected boilers (Table 23). The level of contract deliveries of low-sulfur coal had become relatively stable by 1997. Increases in deliveries to Phase I-affected boilers were presumably in response to Phase I, although a small percentage would result from increased generation. Increases in deliveries to non-Phase I-affected boilers, on the other hand, indicate the impact of coal-switching in general as an ongoing

[38] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1997 Compliance Report, Acid Rain Program, Office of Air and Radiation (EPA-430-R-98-012) "Table B-1. Table 1 Units Designating Substitution and Compensating Units – 1997," (Washington DC, August 1998). In the context of this report, "Phase I-affected" boilers is used to refer to the 263 original "Table 1" boilers, listed by name in the CAAA90, along with 153 substitution units and compensating units listed in 1997 whose emissions were allowed by the EPA to substitute for some of the emissions associated with Table 1 units. Not included were seven "opt-in" units that had no emissions-reducing relationship with the Table 1 units.

Table 23. Changes in Rail-Shipped Contract Coal Transportation at Phase I-Affected Boilers Compared to All Boilers, 1988, 1993 and 1997

Transportation Element	Phase I-Affected Boilers	All Boilers
Low Sulfur Receipts (million short tons)		
1988	10.2	130.6
1993	30.8	163.3
1997	49.7	237.6
Percent Change 1988 to 1997	**388.8**	**81.9**
High Sulfur Coal receipts (million short tons)		
1988	35.1	47.7
1993	23.3	31.9
1997	17.6	27.6
Percent Change 1988 to 1997	**-50.0**	**-42.3**
Average Shipping Distance (miles)		
1988	290.3	640.2
1993	490.1	715.5
1997	607.3	793.5
Percent Change 1988 to 1997	**109.1**	**23.9**
Average Transportation Rate per Ton (1996 dollars)		
1988	9.28	14.56
1993	9.08	11.92
1997	9.03	10.81
Percent Change 1988 to 1997	**-2.7**	**-25.8**
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)		
1988	30.3	23.2
1993	18.1	16.9
1997	14.6	13.6
Percent Change 1988 to 1997	**-51.7**	**-41.4**

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration: Coal Transportation Rate Database.

response to CAAA90, as well as growth in coal-fired generating demand. Many operators had increased or renewed existing low-sulfur coal contracts to meet extant emission requirements and had extended operational plans in view of the eventual implementation of Phase II requirements in January 2000.

During the 10 years from 1988 to 1997 average shipping distance grew by 109 percent for Phase I-affected boilers, compared with only 24 percent for all boilers. The difference supports the fact that affected boilers switched from nearby high-sulfur Northern Appalachia and Illinois Basin coals to much more distant coals (primarily) in the PRB and Rockies. The increase in average distance shipped for all coal was smaller because many of the unaffected boilers already had been receiving coal from the PRB and Rockies. The average rail transportation rate per ton-mile fell by a greater percentage for Phase I-affected boilers because the rate per ton-mile is lower for the longer shipments from western mines, compared to the relatively short hauls from eastern and midwestern coalfields (Table 23).

The average rail transportation rate per ton, however, fell by only 3 percent for Phase I-affected boilers, versus 26 percent for all boilers (Table 23). The difference is due to the greater average increase in shipping distance for the Phase I-affected boilers, which rapidly switched to more distant, low-sulfur coal suppliers during that period. Longer shipping distances resulted in greater net transportation costs for this group of customers, and little benefit from the generally declining rates.

Supply Regions – Contract Coal Transportation by Rail

This section examines changes from 1988 through 1997 in tonnage, sulfur content, and transportation rates for electric utility contract coal shipped by rail from each of the major coal supply regions (Figure 3, Chapter 2).

Northern Appalachia

(Pennsylvania, Ohio, Maryland, and northern West Virginia)

Northern Appalachia coal deposits consist primarily of medium- to high-sulfur coal. Between 1988 and 1993, as the demand for high-sulfur coal declined in preparation for Phase I of the CAAA90, the region's rail shipments of high-sulfur contract coal to electric utilities fell by 51 percent, causing a 28-percent decline in Northern Appalachia total rail shipments of contract coal. High-sulfur coal shipments regained about one-fourth of the decline, however, once Phase I adjustments were in place, and total rail shipments netted no significant change from 1993 to 1997 (Table 24).

In 1997, the average distance of these rail movements was 355 miles, 56 percent farther than in 1988. Nevertheless, the average transportation rate per ton declined

Table 24. Northern Appalachia Supply Region – Selected Statistics for Utility Coal Shipments by Rail, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	0.4	0.5	0.5	4.9
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	8.9	5.2	9.2	3.3
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	13.3	13.6	7.7	-41.7
High-Sulfur Coal	13.2	6.5	8.3	-37.3
All Coal	35.8	25.8	25.7	-28.3
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	228.1	273.6	354.6	55.5
Average Transportation Rate per Ton (1996 dollars)	11.75	10.11	11.13	-5.3
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	22.8	26.6	31.2	36.8
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	52.1	36.5	32.2	-38.2

• Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

by 5 percent. The average rate per ton-mile fell by 38 percent over the same period, a decline comparable to that from the Powder River Basin (PRB). This downturn may have been due to a substantial reduction in high-cost (per ton-mile) short rail movements, as railroads abandoned unprofitable short lines.[39] Another possible reason is economic pressure on railroads to reduce rates in order to moderate the decline in the shipments of high-sulfur coal from the region.

Transportation cost accounted for 31 percent of the average delivered price for contract coal shipped from Northern Appalachia by rail in 1997. Despite the decline in the average transportation cost, this was a higher proportion of the delivered price than in 1988 because minemouth prices for Northern Appalachia's high-sulfur coal dropped faster than did rail rates over the period.

Central Appalachia

(Virginia, eastern Kentucky, and southern West Virginia)

Central Appalachia—particularly southern West Virginia and eastern Kentucky—is the primary source of low-sulfur and compliance coals in the eastern United States. These coal reserves are much closer than PRB compliance coals to the major coal-burning utilities of the Midwest and Southeast. However, Central Appalachian minemouth prices are substantially higher, largely because mining costs are much higher for Central Appalachian coals than for PRB and other western coals, and partly because the coal's higher Btu content, low sulfur, and other properties traditionally made it valuable for metallurgical processes and for export. Central Appalachia saw a steady upward trend in rail-shipped contract coal distribution between 1988 and 1997 (Table 25). Total contact coal rail tonnage increased by 62 percent during the study period, or 29 mst. Based on total receipts (Table 4 in Chapter 1), the larger declines included coal shipped to utilities in the East North Central and East South Central regions—areas that were contended for by western coal suppliers, taking advantage of expanded track capacity, transfer facilities, and rail-to-barge options. The important increases from Central Appalachia were to utilities in the South Atlantic and Middle Atlantic regions, to which for the most part shipping of western coals is not practical or economic. The above changes in coal destinations resulted in a slight decrease in the average distance the coal was shipped (Table 25).

Changes in the cost of shipping this coal were more significant. Both the average rate per ton and the average rate per ton-mile fell by more than 30 percent

[39] Generally, the rate per ton varies directly with distance and the rate per ton-mile varies inversely with distance.

Table 25. Central Appalachia Supply Region – Selected Statistics for Utility Coal Shipments by Rail, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1993
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	10.8	13.6	19.7	82.3
Medium-Sulfur Coal A	35.5	41.2	54.3	53.0
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	*	0.4	2.4	NM
High-Sulfur Coal	0.9	0.0	0.0	-100.0
All Coal	47.3	55.2	76.5	61.6
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	431.6	436.2	418.9	-2.9
Average Transportation Rate per Ton (1996 dollars)	15.03	12.04	9.92	-34.0
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	26.3	26.8	26.8	1.9
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	33.8	27.4	23.6	-30.2

* = Data round to zero.
NM = Not meaningful.
Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

during the study period. However, as minemouth coal prices fell faster than the average transportation rate per ton, transportation cost accounted for a slightly larger share of the delivered price in 1997 than in 1988.

Illinois Basin
(Illinois, Indiana, and Western Kentucky)

Two related facts underlie the statistics for the Illinois Basin: (1) most coal reserves of the Illinois Basin are high in sulfur content and (2) Phase I of CAAA90 affected more total nameplate capacity at generating units in the adjoining East North Central supply region than in any other. High-sulfur coal accounted for 58 percent of the contract coal shipped from the Illinois Basin by rail in 1997 (Table 24). This share was down from 85 percent in 1988, as shipments of high-sulfur coal fell by 42 percent during the study period. Illinois Basin contract coal shipments to utilities in the East North Central demand region fell by 29 percent, as many of those utilities turned increasingly to PRB low-sulfur coal (CTRDB 2000). Total Illinois Basin coal shipments to the East North Central region, including receipts not in the CTRDB, for all shipment modes, went down by 9 percent (Table 4 in Chapter 2).

Rail hauls of coal from Illinois Basin mines are far shorter than shipments of coal from any other supply regions. From 1988 to 1993, the average distance contract coal from the Illinois Basin was shipped on railroads declined from 106 to 96 miles, as customers, especially customers more distant from the Illinois Basin began testing and contracting for lower-sulfur coal supplies. By 1997, however, the average distance had rebounded to 122 miles. Although coal tonnages shipped from the Illinois Basin during the study period declined in all demand regions, shipments to the East South Central region changed very little and thus became a larger portion of the total shipments. Part of the reason for the increase in mileage by 1997 was that the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) shipped more of its Illinois Basin rail tonnage to power plants more distant from the mines. For example, in 1988 the average rail distance the TVA shipped Illinois Basin coal was 67.5 miles. By 1993 that average was up to 122.5 miles, and by 1997 had reached 168.5 miles (CTRDB 2000).

The average rail transportation rate per ton of Illinois Basin coal fell by 17 percent between 1988 and 1997 (Table 26). Because of the relatively short hauls, the average transportation rate per ton was far lower than in the other coal supply regions. For the same reason, the average rate per ton-mile was higher than in any other supply region and mirrored fluctuations in average distance shipped.

Table 26. Illinois Basin Supply Region - Selected Statistics for Utility Coal Shipments by Rail, 1988, 1993 and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	0.2	0.2	1.4	765.9
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	3.7	1.4	8.8	138.6
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	2.0	4.4	3.3	64.4
High-Sulfur Coal	32.5	25.2	18.9	-41.7
All Coal	38.3	31.2	32.4	-15.4
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	106.0	96.2	121.8	14.9
Average Transportation Rate per Ton (1996 dollars)	4.86	3.93	4.04	-16.9
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	11.9	11.5	15.4	29.4
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	44.9	41.5	33.1	-26.3

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Largely because of the short average lengths of rail haul, transportation cost accounted for a relatively small percentage of the average delivered price of the contract coal shipments from mines in the region. While still low, average transportation cost as a percentage of delivered price rose slightly from 1988, when it made up 12 percent of delivered price, to 1997 when it made up 15 percent (Table 26).

Powder River Basin
(Wyoming and Montana)

The Powder River Basin (PRB)[40] is the Nation's premier source of low-sulfur coal. Abundant coal deposits in the PRB are extremely thick and relatively close to the surface, making them inexpensive to mine by surface methods. Therefore, minemouth prices are low relative to prices of other coals. This advantage is offset to some extent by the relatively low Btu content of PRB coals.

Coal from the southern portion of the basin, in Wyoming, has the lowest sulfur content. With some notable exceptions, coal from the northern end of the basin, in Montana, generally has slightly more sulfur and less heat content. Also, the transportation infrastructure is less developed in the northern end than in the southern part of the Basin.

The Powder River Basin leads all regions in the amount of coal distributed domestically, accounting for nearly 318 mst, or 32 percent of the total in 1997.[41] It also accounted for 272 mst, or 44 percent of all coal shipped by rail to domestic consumers.[42] More than 85 percent of PRB coal was moved by rail to its final destination.

The region stands out in many respects. Besides producing the greatest overall tonnage and the greatest low-sulfur coal tonnage, it has the longest average shipping distance, the highest ratio of transportation cost to delivered price (on a per ton basis), and the lowest average transportation rate per ton-mile.

PRB coal producers and the railroads serving the region benefitted greatly from the increased demand for

[40] The Powder River Basin technically is a geologic sedimentary basin which is contained almost entirely in seven counties—four in northeastern Wyoming and three in southeastern Montana. There have been several active coal mines in those two States that were outside the PRB during the study period, but they produced only 1 percent of the States' production. Because of the minor difference, and because of incomplete data as to originating coalfield for some information sources, all coal shipped from Wyoming and Montana is treated as "Powder River Basin" in this report.

[41] Energy Information Administration, *Coal Industry Annual 1997* (DOE/EIA-0584(97)) (Washington, DC, December 1998), Table 59.

[42] Energy Information Administration, *Coal Distribution, January-December 1997* (DOE/EIA-0125(97/4Q)) (Washington, DC, open-file report), Table 17.

compliance coal that resulted from clean air legislation. Between 1988 and 1997, contract rail shipments in the CTRDB of low-sulfur PRB coal grew by 89 percent, to 193.1 mst (Table 27). Low-sulfur coal represented 94 percent of the contract coal shipped from the PRB in 1997—up from 87 percent in 1988—and medium-sulfur A coal accounted for the remainder.

As PRB coal shipments have extended as far east as utilities in Florida and Georgia, the average shipping distance for contract rail movements rose by nearly 6 percent between 1988 and 1993. The increase occurred because of large increases in coal tonnages shipped to more distant power plants in demand regions such as the East South Central, East North Central, and South Atlantic, along with continuing large shipments, and some increases, to Texas and other West South Central utilities. In 1988, about 34 percent of the contract coal shipped by rail from the Powder River Basin had gone to utilities in the West North Central region, rising to 37 percent in 1993 and, despite further increases in tonnage, declining to 32 percent in 1997 (Table 28). Although the West North Central region was the leading recipient of PRB by 1997, surpassing the 63.3 mst received in the West South Central region, the greatest increase in tonnage was by the East North Central demand region. The distances to this region are 685 miles farther from the PRB, on average, than the distances to the West North Central region (CTRDB 2000).

Reflecting the long average shipping distance, the average transportation rate per ton for contract coal rail shipments from the Powder River Basin is quite high, while the average rate per ton-mile is lower than in any other region. Transportation cost accounted for nearly 62 percent of the delivered price of coal from the Powder River Basin in 1997, slightly lower than in 1988 (Table 27). Between 1988 and 1997, the average rate per ton fell by 35 percent and the average rate per ton-mile fell by 39 percent. This decline in transportation rates reflects the technological improvements and efficiency gains of western railroads in the face of earlier excess coal transportation capacity, excess coal production capacity, and the intense competition possible after passage of the Staggers Act. Excess coal production and transportation capacity resulted from the large investments that were made after the oil crises of the 1970's and the failure of coal demand to grow as rapidly as had been expected. By 1994, however, growth in shipments led to congestion problems in the southern Powder River Basin. Substantial capacity investments have been and are still being made in this and other areas.

Rockies Region
(Colorado and Utah)

While most utilities affected by the CAAA90 appear to be turning to the PRB for low-sulfur coal supplies, others have secured supplies from the Rockies—specifically,

Table 27. Powder River Basin Supply Region - Selected Statistics for Utility Coal Shipments by Rail, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	102.3	131.5	193.1	88.8
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	15.3	12.3	11.4	-25.6
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	0.0	0.0	0.0	--
High-Sulfur Coal	0.0	0.0	0.0	--
All Coal	117.6	143.8	204.5	73.9
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	1,077.2	1,096.7	1,138.0	5.6
Average Transportation Rate per Ton (1996 dollars)	19.38	14.40	12.56	-35.2
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	59.5	58.7	61.5	3.4
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	18.0	13.4	11.0	-38.9

-- = Not applicable.

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table 28. Powder River Basin Supply Region – Changes in Rail Distribution of Contract Coal to Major Demand Regions, 1988, 1993, and 1997
(Million Short Tons)

	1988	1993	1997
Total PRB Rail Shipments	117.6	143.8	205.1
PRB Rail Shipment to Major Demand Regions			
West North Central	39.4	53.6	65.3
East North Central	15.8	22.4	54.7
West South Central	53.7	57.7	63.3
PRB Rail Shipment to Other Demand Regions	8.7	10.1	21.8

Note: Total Powder River Basin rail shipments in this table include some tonnages not shown in other supply region and demand region tables. It includes tonnages that were missing rate, Btu, and/or sulfur data and could not be included in tables that involved those parameters in calculating the values.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

from the Uinta geological region of northern Colorado and Utah and the Yampa region of northwest Colorado. Utilities in the Midwest and the Southeast contracted for supplies of this bituminous coal, which has a higher Btu content than Powder River Basin subbituminous coal and can be burned more readily in existing boilers that were designed for bituminous coal.

Only 7 mst tons of contract coal were shipped from the Rockies by rail in 1988, increasing to 11 mst by 1997 (Table 29). Most of the Rockies coal is delivered within the Mountain demand region. As noted in the section on the Mountain demand region, however, many of its utilities are not required to file FERC Form 580 and disclose transportation details. Table 4 in Chapter 2 documents that more than 4 times the amount in Table 26 was actually received at utilities.

Much of the coal shipped to distant markets from this region used multimode (combined rail/barge) movements. All of the rail-shipped coal was low-sulfur coal, and most of it (4 to 5 mst during the study period) was hauled to utilities in the Mountain demand region, which includes Colorado and Utah. One and one half to 2 mst were rail-shipped to the West South Central region in during the study. Although shipments to the East North Central region increased from nearly none to 1.5 mst during the study (Table 4), none of the deliveries were reported on Form 580. They most likely were rail-transported and may have included some rail/barge multimode. Likewise, the nearly 5 mst noted in Table 4 as received in 1997 in the East South Central region is a significant increase that is not reported via Form 580. Using waybill data, EIA was able to document 2.2 mst that year shipped by train to the TVA, but could not get complete information on the rest—some of which was multimode.

Rail shipments of low-sulfur coal from the Rockies to the Midwest were expected to increase more significantly than they actually have so far. Innovative transport arrangements, such as low backhaul rates[43] offered by the Southern Pacific (now part of the Union Pacific) in the mid-1990's, have had only limited effectiveness at building new business. Concerns among many utilities over the potential for rail traffic congestion in the PRB were assuaged largely as Union Pacific and Burlington Northern added extra trackage in bottleneck areas, new sidings, enlarged rail yards and transfer facilities, and new locomotives and control systems during 1996 through 1998.

Highly productive longwall mining methods are used in the Rockies. The extent to which the region's markets can expand depends on how rapidly and for how long productivity can continue to increase. Productivity gains lower production costs, which in turn allows the coal to be sold at lower prices.[44] Ultimately, the bituminous coal of the Rockies must compete with the low mine prices of the PRB even though its coal is higher in Btu value. Many utilities have found satisfactory operational modes to use to profit from the abundant lower-Btu PRB coals, and the Rockies coals must compete with them as a delivered product. Since the shipping costs to the

[43] The Southern Pacific, for example, hauled metallurgical coal and iron ore to Geneva Steel in Provo, Utah, and offered low rates for hauling coal on the eastbound return of the trains.

[44] For a description, history, and economic analysis of longwall mining, see the Energy Information Administration report, *Longwall Mining*, DOE/EIA-TR-0588 (Washington, DC, March 1995).

Table 29. Rockies Supply Region – Selected Statistics for Utility Coal Shipments by Rail, 1988, 1993, and 1997

Data Element	1988	1993	1997	Percent Change 1988 to 1997
Tonnage Shipped by Rail (million short tons)				
Low-Sulfur Coal	6.6	7.7	11.0	67.3
Medium-Sulfur A Coal	0.0	0.0	0.1	--
Medium-Sulfur B Coal	0.0	0.0	0.0	--
High-Sulfur Coal	0.0	0.0	0.0	--
All Coal	6.6	7.7	11.1	68.6
Average Distance Shipped (miles)	688.1	738.1	990.7	44.0
Average Transportation Rate per Ton (1996 dollars)	18.45	14.29	11.98	-35.1
Average Transportation Cost as a Percentage of Delivered Price	37.7	38.1	40.1	6.4
Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile (mills in 1996 dollars)	26.8	19.4	12.6	-53.0

-- = Not applicable.

Notes: • Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000. • Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. • One mill equals 0.1 cent. • Statistics based on the Coal Transportation Rate Database (CTRDB) frequently differ from statistics released earlier because between 1995 and 2000 the CTRDB was enhanced with new and supplementary data, including data for years prior to 1995.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Midwest or Mid-South are similar from the Rockies or the PRB, further reductions in delivered prices would require either lower minemouth prices or lower, possibly volume-based, transportation rates.

Even though the average shipping distance for rail movements of contract coal from the Rockies increased by 44 percent between 1988 and 1997, the average transportation rate per ton declined by 35 percent. The average rate per ton-mile fell by 53 percent. Transportation cost accounted for 40 percent of the average delivered price in 1997 (Table 29).

Appendix A

Detailed Description of the Coal Transportation Rate Data Base

Appendix A

Detailed Description of the Coal Transportation Rate Data Base

Appendix A presents a detailed description of the Coal Transportation Rate Data Base (CTRDB), including its content and data sources, data reliability, data quality, relationship to other data systems and coverage, and data availability.

History and Database Description

The CTRDB is a comprehensive database that contains electric utility coal supply contract data and transportation-related data. The data for this system are originally collected by Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) on Form 580, "Interrogatory on Fuel and Energy Purchase Practices," to conduct reviews of utility fuel and energy purchase practices as mandated by the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-617), which amended Section 205 of the Federal Power Act of 1920. The survey is conducted every 2 years. It requires responses from all jurisdictional utilities that either operate at least one steam-electric generating station with a capacity of 50 megawatts or greater, or have an ownership interest in a jointly-owned steam-electric station with a capacity of 50 megawatts or greater. Jurisdictional utilities are facilities involved in the transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce and the sale of electric power at wholesale in interstate commerce.

The CTRDB was originally developed to provide information on coal supply contracts, contract tonnage, contract expiration date, and transportation rate by mode for an Energy Information Administration (EIA) model used to project coal supply and transportation. Starting in 1985, coal contract information for 1983 was obtained from FERC. In 1986, all contract and transportation information was collected from the FERC 580 survey responses for the years 1984 and 1985. In 1987, a need for an historical analysis of transportation rates arose. At that point, FERC provided EIA with historical coal contract information from the FERC Form 580 for the years 1979 through 1982.

The CTRDB currently contains data for 1979 through 1997 and is updated as new data are collected in the FERC Form 580 survey. The system contains approximately 925 records for each year for as many as 135 investor-owned utilities. Investor-owned electric utilities may be independently operated or part of a holding company. The utilities are usually operating companies that provide basic services for the generation, transmission, and distribution of electricity. Investor-owned electric utilities currently operate in all States except Nebraska.

The FERC is not empowered to collect Form 580 information from non-jurisdictional entities such as Federally owned electric utilities or publicly owned utilities including municipalities and cooperatives that do not engage in interstate transmission or generation of wholesale electric power. The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), the largest federally owned power producer, with coal receipts of 32.1 million tons in 1997 and electric utility plants operating in Alabama, Kentucky, and Tennessee, is not required to report on Form 580. Texas Utilities Electric Co., a large nonjurisdictional utility that is not required to report on Form 580, had coal receipts of 33.3 million tons in 1997. Publicly owned utilities not reporting on the FERC 580 are concentrated in Arizona, California, Nebraska, Oregon, and Washington. Utilities that do not use the Fuel Adjustment Clause do not have to report on Form 580. In the late 1990's fewer and fewer utilities were using the fuel adjustment clause and therefore fewer are reporting on Form 580.

Because FERC Form 580 and thus the CTRDB excludes a significant portion (57 percent in 1997) of the contract coal consumed at and transported to U.S. electric utilities, an effort was made to improve the coverage of the CTRDB and to provide a more comprehensive view of transportation rates. Supplementary data for the CTRBB came primarily from the Surface Transportation Board "Annual Waybill Sample" and from the FERC "Monthly Report of Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants,"

Form 423, for utilities not covered by Form 580. The CTRDB was augmented by the inclusion of confidential data from Form 580 and with derived transportation rates that were computed from known mine price and delivered price data.

The records contained within the CTRDB are contract- and route-oriented. For each utility plant receiving coal under a specific contract, the CTRDB provides an origin-to-destination record for every route over which that plant's coal flows. A contract record within the CTRDB can be broken down into four subsets of data fields: contract accounting and specification information, plant information, route information, and transportation mode information. A utility company within the database can have several coal supply contracts; one coal supply contract can serve several plants; an individual plant can receive coal from several mines on the same contract; and an individual plant can be covered by several different contracts.

The contract accounting and specification information consists of:

- Contract code
- Utility company code
- Utility name
- Contract sign data
- Contract expiration data
- Contract modification date
- Annual base tonnage contracted
- Btu contracted
- Sulfur content contracted
- Ash content contracted
- Moisture content contracted
- Contract / supplier name
- Mine name
- Origin State code
- Origin State name
- Origin county code
- Bureau of Mines district code
- Type of contract.

The plant-related data consist of:

- Plant code
- Plant name
- Plant location by State code and name
- Actual volume of coal shipped to the plant during year under survey
- Minemouth price of coal shipped to plant
- Delivered price of coal shipped to plant
- Btu content of actual coal shipments
- Actual sulfur content of shipments
- Actual ash content of shipments
- Actual moisture content of shipments
- Number of boilers targeted by the Clean Air Act.

Route and transportation mode related data consist of:

- Route number
- Number of links
- Total line-haul distance for the route
- Transportation mode for each route link
- Line-haul distance for each link
- Transportation rate for each link
- Transfer fees for route transshipment points
- Transshipment point name
- Railroad or barge company name.

Coal prices and transportation rate data may be reported in cents per million Btu, dollars per ton, and dollars per million Btu. Coal shipments and base contracted tons are in short tons. Sulfur and ash contents are in percent by weight. Heat content is reported in Btu per pound.

Relationship to Other Data Systems and Coverage

Since the CTRDB is drawn from the FERC Form 580 system survey, its data consistency and coverage can be described in the context of Form 580 and its relationship to other data systems. The Form 580 survey population is a subpopulation within the survey population for Form 423, "Monthly Report of Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utilities." Form 580 covers jurisdictional public utilities while Form 423 covers all public utilities, i.e., investor-owned utilities, federally owned utilities, municipalities, and cooperatives. The Form 580 survey is conducted every 2 years, while the Form 423 survey is conducted monthly.

As of 1993, FERC Form 580 covered an average of 135 utilities and 259 plants per year, while FERC Form 423 covered approximately 235 utilities and 700 power plants. As of 1997, the Form 423 coverage was down to 222 utilities and 656 fossil fuel plants, of which 169 utilities and 403 plants had coal receipts. Further, Form 580 collects data for utility contract purchases only, whereas Form 423 collects data for both utility contract purchases and spot purchases. Spot purchases are purchase orders to obtain coal for a period of less than 1 year.

Although both surveys collect data on utility contract purchases of coal, more utilities report contract purchases on Form 423 than on Form 580, and thus, the

coverage and the contract tonnage reported is higher than for Form 580. Contract tonnage was chosen as the variable to measure consistency of reporting for the two systems. In order to obtain a more comprehensive record of contract tonnage, the Form 580 contract tonnage was augmented with data derived from the Surface Transportation Board (STB) Carload Waybill Sample. Thus the contract tonnage in the CTRDB is the combination of Form 580 contract tonnage and STB Carload Waybill Sample derived contract tonnage. Table A1 shows the breakdown of Form 423 tonnage into contract and spot totals, CTRDB Coal tonnages by Form 580 and augmented data totals, and the CTRDB tonnage as a percentage of both the FERC 423 total tonnage and the FERC 423 contract tonnage. The total contract coal received at U.S. utilities was 721.5 million tons in 1997 according to Form 423. The 520.1 million tons of contract tonnage recorded by the CTRDB accounted for 72.1 percent of the Form 423 contract coal receipts or tonnage, as opposed to 309.7 million short tons reported by Form 580 alone, which would account for only 42.9 percent of the Form 423 contract tonnage total.

Survey population differences contribute to four sources of variations between FERC Form 580 and FERC Form 423 data series: (1) frame differences, (2) different reporting periods, (3) requirements based on electric generating station capacity (steam-electric generating station and peaking units with either 24 megawatts capacity or 50 megawatts capacity could have reported

Table A1. Comparison of FERC Form 423 and Coal Transportation Rate Database Coal Tonnages, 1979-1997
(Million Short Tons)

Year	FERC Form 423 Coal Tonnages			CTRDB Coal Tonnages by Source		CTRDB Augmented Coal Tonnages as a Percentage of FERC Form 423 Data	
	Total	Contract	Spot	Form 580 Only[a]	Augmented[b]	Total Tonnages	Contract Tonnages
1979	556.6	485.1	71.4	309.7	342.9	61.6	70.7
1980	594.3	525.6	68.7	335.0	373.3	62.8	71.0
1981	579.4	503.4	76.0	310.9	342.4	59.1	68.0
1982	601.4	543.8	57.6	343.9	373.0	62.0	68.6
1983	592.7	523.6	69.1	382.5	382.5	64.5	73.0
1984	684.1	584.8	99.3	462.2	462.2	67.6	79.0
1985	666.7	592.4	74.3	453.6	454.6	68.2	76.7
1986	687.0	601.0	86.0	424.8	424.8	61.8	70.7
1987	721.3	610.2	111.1	422.5	422.5	58.6	69.2
1988	727.8	627.8	100.0	436.8	474.0	65.1	75.5
1989	753.2	620.9	132.3	434.3	476.2	63.2	76.7
1990	786.6	648.6	138.0	447.2	497.2	63.2	76.7
1991	769.9	655.5	114.5	458.8	500.3	65.0	76.3
1992	776.0	649.5	126.5	441.7	481.2	62.0	74.1
1993	769.2	616.0	153.2	461.7	461.7	60.0	74.9
1994	831.9	646.7	185.2	472.9	563.9	67.8	87.2
1995	826.9	668.4	158.5	489.5	574.3	69.5	85.9
1996	862.7	700.1	162.6	369.6	475.9	55.2	68.0
1997	880.6	721.5	159.1	309.7	520.1	59.1	72.1

[a]Coal tonnages derived from qualified FERC Form 580 data entered in CTRDB.
[b]Coal tonnages based on qualified FERC Form 580 data augmented with data derived from the Surface Transportation Board Carload Waybill Sample.
Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 580, "Interrogatory on Fuel and Energy Purchase Practices," and FERC Form 423, "Monthly Report of Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utilities."

on either survey, depending on the requirements at the time), and (4) data reporting procedures, data recording, and processing procedures for the two systems.

Data Reliability and Quality

The FERC manages all quality control issues, mandates the type of data collected, and handles nonresponses and respondent contact records for the FERC Form 580.

Quality assurance measures in the extraction of data from Form 580 responses are handled by the EIA. An effort is made to rectify coding errors, tabulation errors, keying errors, and problems of data interpretation. However, FERC 580 responses may contain estimates or averages of transportation rates for several shipments under one contract and estimates of volumes and distances of shipments, because the data are not collected primarily for input into the CTRDB.

The data are coded onto hard copy coding forms as reported by the respondents. The coded forms are then compared with the original responses to detect and correct transcription errors. Once a computer file has been created, the computer file is compared with the coded forms to detect and correct data entry errors.

An error detection and correction program is used to detect and correct errors that escape manual screening. This program consists of a set of ranges and range checks for all quantitative data fields within the database. The range values were established in coordination with FERC personnel. When the database is evaluated using this program, values that fall outside of pre-established ranges are identified for investigation. Internal inconsistencies are corrected using a program that compares values from year to year to detect outliers based on the series of values. This program also resolved problems of record redundancy. Table presentations are also examined for regional and national transportation data consistencies. Data record printouts are reviewed and outliers are eliminated where deemed necessary.

For a few specific demand regions, supply regions, and/or transportation modes, time series data vary considerably from one year to the next. In most cases, this appears to be due to the small number of records for which transportation rate data were available for that particular region or transportation mode. In those cases, fluctuations in tonnage or rates for one contract could have a substantial influence on the regional average. This situation occurred most frequently for shipments from the "Other Western Interior" region and for shipments by truck and "other" transportation modes (primarily conveyors). Although the averages based on this "thin" data are included in the tables of this report, they were not used for any of the analyses upon which the report's conclusions are based.

Data Availability

The CTRDB data are based on public use data from the FERC 580 for the years 1979 through 1987 and both public use and confidential data for 1988 through 1997. For the years 1979 through 1987, data that were not available due to confidentiality consisted of coal transportation rate and coal minemouth price. Also, some records did not have complete data. To minimize the influence of missing data on statistical calculations, records with missing data were excluded from certain calculations. Furthermore, an effort was made to increase the availability of data through derivation in two ways: (1) when two of the three cost data elements were available, the third one was derived from the available data; i.e., if minemouth price and delivered price were available, the transportation rate was derived by subtracting the minemouth price from the delivered price; and (2) certain FERC 580 confidential data were made available for the years 1988 through 1997 under an agreement between EIA and the FERC to display the confidential data only in an aggregated form.

The availability of data on coal transportation rate per ton, distance, and tonnage is important because these variables are used in the calculation of the average distance shipped, average transportation rate per ton, and average transportation rate per ton-mile. Tables A2, A3, and A4 show the number of records and tonnage contained in the CTRDB, the number of records and tonnage obtained from Form 580, the number of supplementary records and tonnage in addition to Form 580, and the number of records and tonnage for unqualified data. The data for Tables A2, A3, and A4 include all transportation modes, not just rail. The unqualified data for Table A2 are records that do not contain data for the distance shipped. The tonnage for these records are not included in the calculation for average distance. In 1997 there are 92 records that did not contain data for distance, as a result 41.5 million short tons of coal was disqualified from the average distance shipped calculation. The records on the three tables include data for all transportation modes, not just rail. Similarly, the unqualified data for Table A3 are the records that do not contain data for the

Table A2. Data Elements Available for the Calculation of Average Distance Shipped, 1979-1997

Year	Total CTRDB		FERC 580		Supplementary		Unqualified Data	
	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage
1979	930	342.9	615	249.0	69	31.3	246	62.5
1980	886	373.3	598	275.3	95	37.0	193	61.0
1981	871	342.4	620	268.1	90	31.0	161	43.3
1982	770	373.0	589	296.8	86	28.3	95	47.9
1983	736	382.5	612	309.0	0	0.0	124	73.4
1984	793	462.2	697	378.6	3	0.0	93	83.6
1985	791	454.6	679	376.9	12	1.0	100	76.8
1986	826	424.8	667	338.9	13	0.0	146	86.0
1987	816	422.5	691	336.8	3	0.0	122	85.7
1988	871	474.0	667	327.9	37	35.5	167	110.6
1989	883	476.2	680	330.7	38	39.3	165	106.3
1990	984	497.2	826	392.9	36	35.5	122	68.9
1991	968	500.3	826	403.4	34	40.3	108	56.6
1992	1,010	481.2	892	382.2	32	38.4	86	60.5
1993	992	461.7	880	355.8	32	41.4	80	64.4
1994	1,285	563.9	1,079	421.4	133	91.0	73	51.5
1995	1,196	574.3	1,012	440.0	107	84.8	77	49.6
1996	946	475.9	717	329.4	144	106.3	85	40.2
1997	957	520.1	710	343.6	155	135.0	92	41.5

Notes: *CTRDB* is EIA's Coal Transportation Rate Database. The CTRDB is based on data from *FERC Form 580* with *Supplementary* data from the Surface Transportation Board's Annual Waybill Sample and from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's Annual Files for Form 423. *Unqualified data* are CTRDB data based on incomplete Form 580 data (missing rates, distance, and /or coal quality) for which Supplementary data are not available.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 580, "Interrogatory on Fuel and Energy Purchase Practices," and Department of Transportation, Surface Transportation Board, "Annual Waybill Sample."

transportation rate per ton. In 1997 there are 67 records that do not contain transportation rate data and 55 million short tons are disqualified from the calculation of average transportation rate per ton mile.

Table A4 shows the data available for the calculation of the average transportation rate per ton-mile. The unqualified data for Table A4 takes into account records that are missing both distance data and transportation rate data. Since this is a combination of data from Table A2 and A3 there are more unqualified records (124) and tonnage (67.7 mst) disqualified for the calculation of the average transportation rate per ton-mile.

Table A3. Data Elements Available for the Calculation of Average Transportation Rate per Ton, 1979-1997

Year	Total CTRDB		FERC 580		Supplementary		Unqualified Data	
	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage
1979	930	342.9	710	245.8	71	30.7	149	66.3
1980	886	373.3	667	273.8	97	38.0	122	61.6
1981	871	342.4	660	253.0	93	31.5	118	57.8
1982	770	373.0	523	259.2	90	29.1	157	84.6
1983	736	382.5	570	290.5	0	0.0	166	92.0
1984	793	462.2	610	329.5	4	0.0	179	132.8
1985	791	454.6	602	323.2	21	1.0	168	130.5
1986	826	424.8	455	203.3	13	0.0	358	221.5
1987	816	422.5	464	205.8	3	0.0	349	216.7
1988	871	474.0	633	297.8	39	37.2	199	139.0
1989	883	476.2	646	298.0	39	41.9	198	136.3
1990	984	497.2	752	352.0	39	50.0	193	95.2
1991	968	500.3	740	359.6	36	41.5	192	99.2
1992	1,010	481.2	873	356.2	33	39.4	104	85.6
1993	992	461.7	858	337.5	34	41.8	100	82.3
1994	1,285	563.9	1,016	375.3	133	91.0	136	97.6
1995	1,196	574.3	954	392.7	107	84.8	135	96.8
1996	946	475.9	738	314.0	144	106.3	64	55.6
1997	957	520.1	735	330.1	155	135.0	67	55.0

Notes: *CTRDB* is EIA's Coal Transportation Rate Database. The CTRDB is based on data from *FERC Form 580* with *Supplementary* data from the Surface Transportation Board's Annual Waybill Sample and from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's Annual Files for Form 423. *Unqualified data* are CTRDB data based on incomplete Form 580 data (missing rates, distance, and /or coal quality) for which Supplementary data are not available.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 580, "Interrogatory on Fuel and Energy Purchase Practices," and Department of Transportation, Surface Transportation Board, "Annual Waybill Sample."

Table A4. Data Elements Available for the Calculation of Average Transportation Rate per Ton-Mile, 1979-1997

Year	Total CTRDB		FERC 580		Supplementary		Unqualified Data	
	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage	Records	Tonnage
1979	930	342.9	565	225.7	68	29.4	297	87.8
1980	886	373.3	549	252.3	95	37.0	242	84.0
1981	871	342.4	574	241.5	90	31.0	207	69.9
1982	770	373.0	505	253.9	86	28.3	179	90.7
1983	736	382.5	517	260.9	0	0.0	219	121.5
1984	793	462.2	600	320.1	3	0.0	190	142.1
1985	791	454.6	593	318.3	12	1.0	186	135.3
1986	826	424.8	428	192.2	13	0.0	385	232.7
1987	816	422.5	435	193.0	3	0.0	378	229.6
1988	871	474.0	581	278.5	37	35.5	253	160.0
1989	883	476.2	596	281.3	37	39.3	250	155.7
1990	984	497.2	813	391.0	36	35.5	135	70.8
1991	968	500.3	695	345.0	34	40.3	239	115.0
1992	1,010	481.2	826	339.4	32	38.4	152	103.4
1993	992	461.7	818	322.1	32	41.4	142	98.2
1994	1,285	563.9	989	367.1	133	91.0	163	105.8
1995	1,196	574.3	927	385.4	107	84.8	162	104.1
1996	946	475.9	688	300.5	144	106.3	114	69.1
1997	957	520.1	678	317.4	155	135.0	124	67.7

Notes: *CTRDB* is EIA's Coal Transportation Rate Database. The CTRDB is based on data from *FERC Form 580* with *Supplementary* data from the Surface Transportation Board's Annual Waybill Sample and from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's Annual Files for Form 423. *Unqualified data* are CTRDB data based on incomplete Form 580 data (missing rates, distance, and /or coal quality) for which Supplementary data are not available.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 580, "Interrogatory on Fuel and Energy Purchase Practices," and Department of Transportation, Surface Transportation Board, "Annual Waybill Sample."

Appendix B

Characteristics of Coal Supply Contracts Reported on the FERC Form 580

Appendix B

Characteristics of Coal Supply Contracts Reported on the FERC Form 580

Appendix B presents background information on the characteristics of coal supply contracts as they are reported on the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Form 580, "Interrogatory on Fuel and Energy Purchase Practices." Table B1 presents detailed information on individual coal supply contracts effective in 1997, organized by electric utility company, power plant, and contract expiration date.

Coal supply contracts are binding agreements, usually lasting 1 year or longer, between utility companies and coal producers and/or brokers. Coal supply contracts contain provisions that are binding upon the utility company and the vendor for the duration of the contract agreement. Typically, such provisions address:

1. Term or length of contract, possibly with contract extension provisions

2. Minimum quantity to be purchased

3. Source(s) of the coal and/or its quality characteristics

4. Base rate in terms of dollars per ton as of the effective date of the contract

5. Rate adjustment, which is used to adjust rates for inflation or deflation. Rate adjustment may be annual or quarterly and may be partial or total. It may be based on various indices, such as the gross domestic product (GDP) implicit price deflator. Adjustment may be aggregate or component-by-component, and may include adjustment for productivity change.

Other items addressed by the contract agreement are price, base quantity, quality specifications, quality incentives, quality penalties, supplier name, fuel production location, contract sign date, expiration date, and renewal and renegotiation options.

Coal supply contract information, including transportation- and shipment-related data, is listed in Table B1 for each plant receiving coal under contract reported on the FERC 580. Table B1 contains contracts, effective in 1997, that are to expire in 1997 and beyond.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Alabama Power Co												
1997	Barry	Consolidation Coal	Rend Lake	IL	Barge	30	0.871	0.75	12049	N/A	N/A	34.20
	E C Gaston	Pittsburg & Midway	North River	AL	Train	154	0.306	1.83	12098	N/A	N/A	32.98
	Miller	Drummond Co Inc	Various	AL	Barge	34	0.019	0.64	12036	N/A	N/A	45.69
1998	Barry	Addington Resources	Vandalia Resources	WV	Barge	1,413	0.084	0.82	12297	N/A	N/A	37.41
	E C Gaston	Heartland Res Inc	Various	WV	Train	750	0.823	0.75	12119	N/A	N/A	38.03
	Greene County	Addington Resources	Vandalia Resources	WV	Barge	1,215	0.624	0.97	12331	N/A	N/A	33.24
	Miller	AMAX Coal West, Inc.	Belle Ayr	WY	Train	1,450	5.192	0.25	8591	N/A	N/A	20.68
1999	E C Gaston	Jim Walter Res Inc	Blue Creek, Mary Lee	AL	Train	99	1.432	0.67	12435	N/A	N/A	54.76
	E C Gaston	Oak Mountian Mining	Boone No. 1	AL	Train	35	0.688	0.67	12670	N/A	N/A	37.43
	E C Gaston	Pittsburg & Midway	North River	AL	Train	154	0.387	2.19	12051	N/A	N/A	30.79
	Greene County	Alabama Coal Coop	Various	AL	Barge	193	0.111	2.08	11901	N/A	N/A	39.89
	Greene County	Costain Coal Inc	Baker	KY	Barge	905	0.434	2.17	12160	N/A	N/A	30.11
	Miller	Jim Walter Res Inc	Blue Creek, Mary Lee	AL	Train	50	2.557	0.60	12445	N/A	N/A	54.88
	Miller	U.S. Steel Mining	Oak Grove	AL	Barge	34	0.172	0.46	13580	N/A	N/A	37.06
2000	Barry	Drummond Co Inc	Shoal Creek, Cedrum	AL	Barge	324	0.346	0.75	12102	N/A	N/A	50.21
2001	Barry	Drummond Co Inc	Shoal Creek	AL	Barge	342	1.745	0.72	12231	N/A	N/A	51.32
	Miller	Drummond Co Inc	Shoal Creek	AL	Barge	34	1.618	0.69	12390	N/A	N/A	50.37
Appalachian Power Co												
1999	Clinch River	Ambrose Branch Coal	Various	VA	Train	31	0.010	0.97	13125	N/A	N/A	34.72
	Clinch River	Cane Patch Coal Sale	Cane Patch,Matt	VA	Train	40	0.124	0.91	12851	N/A	N/A	33.72
	Glen Lyn	Ambrose Branch Coal	Various	VA	Train	125	0.115	0.93	13100	N/A	N/A	38.44
	Glen Lyn	Wellmore Coal Corp	Various	VA	Train	114	0.167	0.88	12336	N/A	N/A	35.37
	John E Amos	Cyprus Amax Coal	Various	WV	Barge	45	0.012	1.00	11783	N/A	N/A	24.69
	John E Amos	Mountain View Coal	Various	WV	Train	68	1.083	0.87	13037	N/A	N/A	57.08
	John E Amos	SPE Corporation	Various	WV	Train	58	0.026	0.70	12237	N/A	N/A	48.85
	Mountaineer (1301)	SPE Corporation	Various	WV	Multimode	120	0.388	0.67	12228	N/A	N/A	54.64
2000	John E Amos	Arch Coal Sales	Ruffner, Wylo	WV	Train	109	0.512	0.63	12437	N/A	N/A	32.60
	Mountaineer (1301)	Arch Coal Sales	Ruffner, Wylo	WV	Multimode	171	0.396	0.63	12328	N/A	N/A	35.98
	Mountaineer (1301)	Pen Coal Corp	Various	WV	Barge	81	0.844	0.63	12018	N/A	N/A	34.26
2001	Clinch River	Coastal Coal Sales	Various	VA	Train	24	0.066	0.83	12879	N/A	N/A	32.51
	Clinch River	Pittston Coal Sales	Various	VA	Train	9	1.309	0.73	12340	N/A	N/A	33.67
	Glen Lyn	Coastal Coal Sales	Various	VA	Train	119	0.051	0.86	12740	N/A	N/A	36.42
	John E Amos	Burco Res Corp	Various	WV	Train	62	0.118	0.64	12595	N/A	N/A	33.49
	Mountaineer (1301)	Burco Res Corp	Various	WV	Multimode	124	0.533	0.63	12547	N/A	N/A	37.97
2002	Clinch River	Delta Coals Inc	Various	VA	Train	40	0.088	0.91	12929	N/A	N/A	31.86
	Glen Lyn	Delta Coals Inc	Various	VA	Train	134	0.126	0.93	12975	N/A	N/A	36.43
	John E Amos	Pittston Coal Sales	Various	WV	Train	108	0.844	0.67	12116	N/A	N/A	31.44
	Mountaineer (1301)	Pittston Coal Sales	Various	WV	Multimode	170	0.141	0.66	12101	N/A	N/A	36.10
2003	John E Amos	Ashland Coal Inc	Job 7 21	WV	Train	48	1.191	0.74	11984	N/A	N/A	37.22
	John E Amos	Ashland Coal Inc	Various	WV	Train	48	0.921	0.86	12078	N/A	N/A	31.37

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Appalachian Power Co (continued)												
2005	John E Amos	Orion Resources Inc	Various	WV	Barge	29	0.106	0.85	12329	N/A	N/A	29.15
2005	Kanawha River	Orion Resources Inc	Various	WV	Barge	9	0.403	0.82	12223	N/A	N/A	28.56
2006	John E Amos	Pittston Coal Sales	Various	WV	Barge	62	0.029	1.20	12462	N/A	N/A	43.84
2006	Kanawha River	Pittston Coal Sales	Various	WV	Barge	11	0.437	0.73	12552	N/A	N/A	44.17
Arizona Public Service co												
2000	Cholla	Pittsburg & Midway	McKinley	NM	Train	116	1.929	0.44	9926	N/A	N/A	33.88
N/A	Cholla	Pittsburg & Midway	McKinley	NM	Train	116	1.068	0.44	9681	N/A	N/A	21.66
Black Hills Power & Light co												
2000	Ben French	Wyodak Resources Dev	Wyodak, Fort Union	WY	Truck	135	0.125	0.33	8098	7.02	8.44	17.11
2000	Osage	Wyodak Resources Dev	Wyodak, Fort Union	WY	Truck	65	0.238	0.70	7903	8.45	3.68	12.13
Cardinal Operating												
2000	Cardinal	Windsor Coal	Windsor	WV	Barge	4	0.462	3.75	12377	N/A	N/A	105.58
2001	Cardinal	Marietta Coal	Marietta	OH	Barge	18	0.514	2.83	11694	N/A	N/A	26.31
2004	Cardinal	Sands Hill	Various	OH	Barge	189	0.128	2.47	11059	N/A	N/A	28.09
Carolina Power & Light co												
1996	Ashville	Pyxis Coal Sales Co	Paramont	VA	Train	202	0.051	0.98	12505	N/A	N/A	32.36
1997	Cape Fear	International & Dome	McKoy Elkhorn	KY	Train	490	0.007	0.94	12454	N/A	N/A	35.83
1997	Lee	International & Dome	McKoy Elkhorn	KY	Train	613	0.015	1.26	12157	N/A	N/A	35.67
1997	Robinson	Knott Floyd Land Co	Elkhorn 3, Hazard 7	KY	Train	511	0.201	1.37	11565	N/A	N/A	34.31
1997	Sutton	International & Dome	McKoy Elkhorn	KY	Train	565	0.061	1.10	12009	N/A	N/A	35.32
1997	Weatherspoon	International & Dome	McKoy Elkhorn	KY	Train	533	0.015	1.28	12464	N/A	N/A	37.31
1998	Ashville	Sunny Ridge Entrpse	Ridgetop/Job 10	KY	Train	293	0.143	1.08	12648	N/A	N/A	35.08
1998	Ashville	Trail Energy, Inc	CT&T Coal	KY	Truck	151	0.189	1.13	12581	N/A	N/A	34.07
1998	Cape Fear	Arch Coal Sales Co	New Ridge No. 1	WV	Train	412	0.014	0.75	12363	N/A	N/A	36.84
1998	Cape Fear	Sunny Ridge Entrpse	Ridgetop/Job 10	KY	Train	370	0.010	0.84	12744	N/A	N/A	32.42
1998	Mayo	Arch Coal Sales Co	New Ridge No. 1	WV	Train	328	0.010	0.72	12589	N/A	N/A	35.10
1998	Roxboro	Arch Coal Sales Co	New Ridge No. 1	WV	Train	328	0.889	0.83	12140	N/A	N/A	35.23
1998	Roxboro	Arch Coal Sales Co	New Ridge No. 1	WV	Train	328	0.005	0.73	12526	N/A	N/A	34.85
1999	Roxboro	Pevler Coal Sales Co	Beech Fork	KY	Train	412	0.262	1.21	12158	N/A	N/A	33.71
2004	Cape Fear	SMC Mining Company	Various	WV	Train	385	0.426	0.97	12267	N/A	N/A	38.33
2004	Lee	SMC Mining Company	Various	WV	Train	500	0.424	0.92	12297	N/A	N/A	38.81
2004	Roxboro	SMC Mining Company	Various	WV	Train	335	0.645	0.93	12362	N/A	N/A	36.44
2004	Sutton	Franklin Coal Sales	Bates, Bluegrass	KY	Train	643	0.339	1.07	12707	N/A	N/A	55.55
2004	Weatherspoon	Franklin Coal Sales	Bates, Bluegrass	KY	Train	529	0.048	1.17	12411	N/A	N/A	56.20
2006	Ashville	Eastern Associated	Harris	WV	Train	327	0.147	0.87	12456	N/A	N/A	43.34
2006	Cape Fear	Eastern Associated	Harris	WV	Train	680	0.022	0.92	12825	N/A	N/A	43.51
2006	Lee	Eastern Associated	Harris	WV	Train	648	0.052	0.94	12813	N/A	N/A	43.39
2006	Mayo	Mountainer Coal Dev	Various	WV	Train	335	1.839	0.64	11980	N/A	N/A	45.30
2006	Roxboro	Eastern Associated	Harris	WV	Train	404	1.149	0.89	12648	N/A	N/A	37.95
2006	Roxboro	Mountainer Coal Dev	Various	WV	Train	335	0.901	0.65	11899	N/A	N/A	45.25

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Carolina Power & Light Co (continued)												
2006	Sutton	Eastern Associated	Harris	WV	Train	731	0.114	0.95	12941	N/A	N/A	44.96
2006	Weatherspoon	Eastern Associated	Harris	WV	Train	683	0.095	0.93	12823	N/A	N/A	45.38
Central Hudson Gas & Elec												
1998	Danskammer	Intergrity Coal Sale	Sidney, High Power	KY	Train	–	0.262	0.62	13211	N/A	N/A	46.09
Central Illinois Light co												
1997	E D Edwards	Exxon Coal & Mineral	Monterey	IL	Train	136	0.563	1.16	10292	N/A	N/A	24.97
1997	E D Edwards	Franklin Coal Sales	Turris	IL	Truck	48	0.347	3.12	10481	N/A	N/A	24.02
2010	Duck Creek	Freeman United Coal	Crown II	IL	Train	106	0.857	3.60	10710	N/A	N/A	44.81
2010	E D Edwards	Freeman United Coal	Crown II	IL	Train	117	0.072	3.60	10706	N/A	N/A	50.03
2010	E D Edwards	Freeman United Coal	Crown II	IL	Truck	117	0.072	3.60	10706	N/A	N/A	46.63
Central Illinois Pub Serv co												
1997	Hutsonville	Amax Coal Sales	Minnehaha	IN	Truck	28	0.008	2.42	10822	N/A	N/A	28.14
1997	Meredosia	Black Beauty Coal Co	Cedar Creek	IL	Truck	28	0.294	2.57	11485	N/A	N/A	39.09
1997	Newton	Kindill Coal Sales	Kindill	IN	Train	80	0.192	0.48	10820	N/A	N/A	28.00
1997	Newton	Solar Sources Co	Monroe City	IN	Train	125	0.370	0.52	11214	N/A	N/A	30.88
2005	Newton	Black Beauty Coal Co	Air Quality	IN	Train	101	0.837	0.56	11072	N/A	N/A	35.40
2010	Coffeen	Exxon Coal USA Inc	No 1	IL	Train	71	1.990	1.18	10283	N/A	N/A	38.02
2010	Meredosia	Exxon Coal USA Inc	No 1	IL	Truck	90	0.149	1.15	10217	N/A	N/A	35.06
Central Louisiana Elec Co Inc												
2007	Rodemacher	Kerr-McGee Coal Corp	Jacob's Ranch	WY	Train	1,596	1.843	0.49	8706	N/A	N/A	27.32
Central Operating co												
1999	Sporn	Anker Energy Corp	Various	WV	Barge	338	0.340	1.65	12185	N/A	N/A	26.25
1999	Sporn	Camelot Coal Co	Mays Run, Crafts Run	WV	Barge	336	0.260	1.76	12011	N/A	N/A	25.55
1999	Sporn	Cyprus Amax Coal	Various	WV	Barge	109	0.366	1.45	12065	N/A	N/A	26.73
2003	Sporn	Ashland Coal Co	Job 7 21	WV	Multimode	110	0.006	0.73	12356	N/A	N/A	43.40
2003	Sporn	Ashland Coal Inc	Various	WV	Multimode	110	0.004	0.85	11836	N/A	N/A	35.75
2006	Sporn	Pittston Coal Sales	Various	WV	Barge	114	0.643	1.10	12464	N/A	N/A	45.24
Cincinnati Gas & Electric co												
1996	East Bend	Quarto Mining Consol	Various	OH	Barge	–	0.010	4.44	12136	N/A	N/A	22.95
1996	Miami Fort	Quarto Mining Consol	Various	OH	Barge	–	0.024	4.45	12200	N/A	N/A	22.93
1996	W H Zimmer	Quarto Mining Consol	Various	OH	Barge	–	0.381	4.45	12186	N/A	N/A	22.48
1996	Walter C Beckjord	Quarto Mining Consol	Various	OH	Barge	–	0.025	4.30	12217	N/A	N/A	22.62
1999	East Bend	Addington Mining Inc	Various	KY	Barge	–	0.090	0.86	11849	N/A	N/A	28.89
1999	East Bend	Amvest Coal Sales	5 Block, Coalburg	WV	Barge	–	0.047	0.70	12280	N/A	N/A	31.90
1999	East Bend	Cyprus Amax	Pittsburgh 8	PA	Barge	–	0.088	2.35	13106	N/A	N/A	27.59
1999	Miami Fort	Addington Mining Inc	Various	KY	Barge	–	0.239	0.85	11855	N/A	N/A	28.91
1999	Miami Fort	Amvest Coal Sales	5 Block, Coalburg	WV	Barge	–	0.324	0.69	12295	N/A	N/A	31.73
1999	Miami Fort	Cyprus Amax	Pittsburgh 8	PA	Barge	–	0.091	2.23	12977	N/A	N/A	27.24
1999	W H Zimmer	Addington Mining Inc	Various	KY	Barge	–	0.023	0.82	11844	N/A	N/A	29.04
1999	W H Zimmer	Cyprus Amax	Pittsburgh 8	PA	Barge	–	0.005	2.13	13096	N/A	N/A	27.17

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co (continued)												
1999	Walter C Beckjord	Addington Mining Inc	Various	KY	Barge	–	0.456	0.87	11868	N/A	N/A	28.73
1999	Walter C Beckjord	Amvest Coal Sales	5 Block, Coalburg	WV	Barge	–	0.007	0.69	12370	N/A	N/A	31.78
1999	Walter C Beckjord	Cyprus Amax	Pittsburgh 8	PA	Barge	–	0.078	1.91	12723	N/A	N/A	26.90
2000	East Bend	Addington Inc	Ohio	OH	Barge	–	0.043	3.04	11664	N/A	N/A	28.47
2000	Miami Fort	Addington Inc	Ohio	OH	Barge	–	0.030	3.03	11649	N/A	N/A	28.46
2000	Miami Fort	Addington Inc	Ohio	OH	Barge	–	0.004	2.79	11595	N/A	N/A	28.56
2000	W H Zimmer	Addington Inc	Ohio	OH	Barge	–	0.341	2.96	11585	N/A	N/A	28.09
2000	W H Zimmer	Addington Inc	Ohio	OH	Barge	–	0.193	2.91	11472	N/A	N/A	27.94
2000	W H Zimmer	Addington Inc	Ohio	OH	Barge	–	0.233	2.82	11581	N/A	N/A	28.25
2000	Walter C Beckjord	Addington Inc	Ohio	OH	Barge	–	0.014	3.04	11646	N/A	N/A	28.38
2000	Walter C Beckjord	Addington Inc	Ohio	OH	Barge	–	0.013	2.82	11525	N/A	N/A	28.16
2003	East Bend	American Coals Sales	Pitt 8/Upper Frpt 7	OH	Barge	–	0.040	4.32	12555	N/A	N/A	25.96
2003	Miami Fort	American Coals Sales	Pitt 8/Upper Frpt 7	OH	Barge	–	0.010	4.32	12475	N/A	N/A	25.55
2003	W H Zimmer	American Coals Sales	Pitt 8/Upper Frpt 7	OH	Barge	–	0.830	4.23	12561	N/A	N/A	25.92
2003	Walter C Beckjord	American Coals Sales	Pitt 8/Upper Frpt 7	OH	Barge	–	0.004	3.95	12650	N/A	N/A	27.84
2003	Walter C Beckjord	American Coals Sales	Pitt 8/Upper Frpt 7	OH	Barge	–	0.018	4.31	12507	N/A	N/A	25.61
2004	East Bend	Hansford Coal Co	Various	WV	Barge	–	0.069	0.75	12276	N/A	N/A	34.51
2004	East Bend	Peabody Holding Co	Pittsburgh #8	WV	Barge	–	0.414	2.25	13225	N/A	N/A	29.27
2004	Miami Fort	Hansford Coal Co	Various	WV	Barge	–	0.381	0.68	12348	N/A	N/A	38.89
2004	Miami Fort	Peabody Holding Co	Pittsburgh #8	WV	Barge	–	0.210	2.24	13238	N/A	N/A	29.35
2004	W H Zimmer	Peabody Holding Co	Pittsburgh #8	WV	Barge	–	0.044	2.23	13174	N/A	N/A	28.64
2004	Walter C Beckjord	Hansford Coal Co	Various	WV	Barge	–	0.410	0.81	12157	N/A	N/A	30.99
2004	Walter C Beckjord	Peabody Holding Co	Pittsburgh #8	WV	Barge	–	0.112	2.32	13275	N/A	N/A	28.97
Cleveland Electric Illum co												
1998	Eastlake	Cyprus Coal	Emerald	PA	Train	233	0.716	2.21	13205	N/A	N/A	36.49
1999	Ashtabula	Ohio Valley Coal Co	Powhatan	OH	Train	232	0.469	3.71	12477	N/A	N/A	28.71
1999	Eastlake	Ohio Valley Coal Co	Powhatan	OH	Train	193	0.648	3.75	12790	N/A	N/A	27.29
2001	Avon Lake	Mingo Logan Coal Co	Lowgap	WV	Train	393	0.957	0.72	12966	N/A	N/A	41.01
2003	Avon Lake	A T Massey Coal Co	Sprouse Creek,Sidney	WV	Train	360	0.189	0.74	12783	N/A	N/A	40.56
Consumers Power co												
1997	Campbell	Arch Coal Sales Co	Fanco	WV	Train	567	0.182	0.65	12527	N/A	N/A	42.89
1997	Campbell	Bluegrass Coal	McVicker	KY	Train	594	0.212	0.65	12768	N/A	N/A	42.15
1997	Campbell	Kerr McGee Coal Corp	Jacobs Ranch	WY	Train	1,298	0.233	0.48	8706	N/A	N/A	20.76
1997	Campbell	Pittston Coal Sales	Elkay	KY	Train	579	0.144	0.67	12238	N/A	N/A	43.15
1997	Campbell	Pittston Coal Sales	Elkay	KY	Train	579	0.093	0.78	12267	N/A	N/A	43.00
1997	Cobb	Pittston Coal Sales	Elkay	KY	Multimode	980	0.007	0.74	12074	N/A	N/A	43.80
1997	Dan E Karn	Amvest Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	519	0.082	0.75	12409	N/A	N/A	40.46
1997	Dan E Karn	Kerr McGee Coal Corp	Jacobs Ranch	WY	Train	1,459	0.012	0.50	8689	N/A	N/A	22.14
1997	Weadock	Amvest Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	519	0.024	0.80	12656	N/A	N/A	41.01
1997	Whiting	Pittston Coal Sales	Elkay	KY	Train	380	0.010	0.75	12414	N/A	N/A	40.48

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Consumers Power Co (continued)												
2002	Campbell	Quaker Coal Co	Sidewinder	KY	Train	566	0.374	0.81	12903	N/A	N/A	44.44
2002	Campbell	Quaker Coal Co	Sidewinder	KY	Train	566	0.000	0.82	13017	N/A	N/A	45.10
2002	Cobb	Quaker Coal Co	Sidewinder	KY	Multimode	970	0.008	0.86	13080	N/A	N/A	46.65
2002	Dan E Karn	Quaker Coal Co	Sidewinder	KY	Train	506	0.020	0.82	12509	N/A	N/A	40.79
2002	Whiting	Quaker Coal Co	Sidewinder	KY	Train	370	0.009	0.85	12945	N/A	N/A	41.68
2003	Campbell	Arch Coal Sales Co	Hobet	WV	Train	579	0.603	0.65	12206	N/A	N/A	44.53
2003	Campbell	Arch Coal Sales Co	Monclo	WV	Train	579	0.113	0.78	12023	N/A	N/A	41.65
2003	Dan E Karn	Arch Coal Sales Co	Monclo	WV	Train	519	0.122	0.82	12055	N/A	N/A	39.31
2003	Weadock	Arch Coal Sales Co	Monclo	WV	Train	519	0.061	0.76	12049	N/A	N/A	39.29
2003	Whiting	Arch Coal Sales Co	Monclo	WV	Train	380	0.511	0.80	12065	N/A	N/A	38.36
2004	Campbell	Arch Coal Sales	Hobet	WV	Train	579	0.360	0.78	12081	N/A	N/A	42.59
2004	Campbell	Arch Coal Sales	Hobet	WV	Train	579	0.030	0.70	12244	N/A	N/A	42.92
2004	Cobb	Arch Coal Sales	Hobet	WV	Multimode	970	0.036	0.71	12132	N/A	N/A	43.76
2004	Dan E Karn	Amvest Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	519	0.162	0.75	12484	N/A	N/A	37.91
2004	Dan E Karn	Arch Coal Sales	Hobet	WV	Train	519	0.062	0.81	12057	N/A	N/A	40.05
2004	Weadock	Amvest Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	519	0.060	0.73	12459	N/A	N/A	37.83
2004	Weadock	Arch Coal Sales	Hobet	WV	Train	519	0.042	0.83	12055	N/A	N/A	40.29
2004	Whiting	Amvest Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	380	0.010	0.84	12640	N/A	N/A	37.61
2004	Whiting	Arch Coal Sales	Hobet	WV	Train	380	0.090	0.80	12125	N/A	N/A	39.29
Dayton Power & Light co												
1997	Killen Station	Riverwood Coal Sales	Hannco No 3	KY	Barge	76	0.298	0.63	11720	N/A	N/A	2.84
1998	O H Hutchings	Amvest Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	338	0.269	0.74	12599	N/A	N/A	35.36
1999	J M Stuart	Arch Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	201	0.271	0.70	11907	N/A	N/A	34.91
1999	J M Stuart	Arch Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Barge	203	0.271	0.70	11907	N/A	N/A	34.91
1999	J M Stuart	Ashland Coal Inc	Various	WV	Barge	93	0.638	0.73	11514	N/A	N/A	24.95
1999	J M Stuart	James River Coal Co	Stone	KY	Multimode	203	0.370	0.89	12236	N/A	N/A	38.35
1999	J M Stuart	James River Coal Co	Stone	KY	Multimode	213	0.370	0.89	12236	N/A	N/A	38.35
1999	Killen Station	Arch Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	186	0.503	0.62	12195	N/A	N/A	37.91
2000	J M Stuart	Cyprus Amax Coal	Various	KY	Multimode	199	0.620	0.84	11537	N/A	N/A	40.01
2000	J M Stuart	Cyprus Amax Coal	Various	KY	Barge	223	0.620	0.84	11537	N/A	N/A	40.01
2000	J M Stuart	Pen Coal Corp	Various	WV	Barge	91	1.272	0.85	11446	N/A	N/A	27.15
2000	Killen Station	Cyprus Amax Coal	Various	KY	Barge	208	0.546	0.63	12121	N/A	N/A	28.70
2000	Killen Station	Pen Coal Corp	Various	WV	Barge	76	0.013	0.61	11825	N/A	N/A	27.24
Delmarva Power & Light co												
1997	Edge Moor	Amvest Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	850	0.063	0.68	12494	N/A	N/A	41.00
1997	Indian River	Amvest Coal Sales	Coalburg & Stockton	WV	Train	950	0.051	0.67	12585	N/A	N/A	43.86
1997	Indian River	Min Inc	Cedar Grove, Alma	WV	Train	720	0.232	0.74	13285	N/A	N/A	47.11
1999	Edge Moor	Anker Energy Corp	Freeport,Kittanning	WV	Train	550	0.062	0.73	12900	28.66	14.19	42.85
1999	Edge Moor	Coastal Coal Inter	Kittanning	VA	Train	600	0.187	0.86	13197	N/A	N/A	41.96
1999	Indian River	Anker Energy Corp	Mettiki	MD	Train	450	0.061	1.46	13158	N/A	N/A	39.42

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Detroit Edison Co (continued)												
2001	Belle River	Spring Creek Coal Co	Spring Creek	MT	Multimode	1,713	1.198	0.36	9383	N/A	N/A	24.08
2001	Monroe	Arco (Thunder Basin)	Black Thunder	WY	Train	1,621	1.846	0.35	8756	N/A	N/A	18.36
2001	Monroe	Arco (Thunder Basin)	Black Thunder	WY	Multimode	1,974	0.461	0.35	8756	N/A	N/A	18.36
2001	Monroe	Powder River Coal	Rochelle,N Antelope	WY	Train	1,490	1.672	0.23	8857	N/A	N/A	18.61
2001	Monroe	Powder River Coal	Rochelle,N Antelope	WY	Multimode	1,794	0.279	0.23	8857	N/A	N/A	18.61
2001	River Rouge	Arco (Thunder Basin)	Black Thunder	WY	Train	1,233	0.427	0.35	8765	N/A	N/A	18.20
2001	River Rouge	Powder River Coal	Rochelle,N Antelope	WY	Train	1,525	0.194	0.22	8839	N/A	N/A	18.50
2001	St Clair	Arco (Thunder Basin)	Black Thunder	WY	Multimode	1,845	0.150	0.37	8734	N/A	N/A	17.69
2001	St Clair	Spring Creek Coal Co	Spring Creek	MT	Multimode	1,713	1.240	0.36	9384	N/A	N/A	24.06
2001	Trenton Channel	Arco (Thunder Basin)	Black Thunder	WY	Train	1,871	0.129	0.34	8712	N/A	N/A	18.87
2005	Belle River	Decker Coal Co	West Decker	MT	Multimode	1,713	2.525	0.36	9530	N/A	N/A	31.81
2005	St Clair	Decker Coal Co	West Decker	MT	Multimode	1,713	2.631	0.36	9530	N/A	N/A	31.81
Duke Power co												
1997	Belews Creek	Central Coal Co, Inc	Sadie	WV	Train	281	0.042	0.74	12324	N/A	N/A	32.33
1997	Belews Creek	Logan & Kanawha Coal	Hampden	WV	Train	281	0.022	0.76	12709	N/A	N/A	34.23
1997	Belews Creek	Massey Coal Sales Co	Sidney	KY	Train	334	0.021	1.17	12608	N/A	N/A	33.34
1997	Belews Creek	Neweagle Coal Sales	Camp Creek Complex	WV	Train	414	0.109	0.87	12568	N/A	N/A	32.76
1997	Buck	Sunny Ridge Entrpse	Various	KY	Train	336	0.040	1.03	12312	N/A	N/A	33.01
1997	Cliffside	Manalapan Mining Co	Various	KY	Train	319	0.640	1.15	12709	N/A	N/A	48.52
1997	Dan River	Sunny Ridge Entrpse	Various	KY	Train	262	0.098	1.13	12584	N/A	N/A	33.33
1997	G G Allen	Central Coal Co, Inc	Sadie	WV	Train	374	0.393	0.74	12296	N/A	N/A	31.99
1997	G G Allen	Neweagle Coal Sales	Camp Creek Complex	WV	Train	473	0.236	0.89	12483	N/A	N/A	32.69
1997	G G Allen	Pevler Coal Sales	Pevler #1	KY	Train	416	0.011	1.13	12099	N/A	N/A	31.47
1997	G G Allen	Sunny Ridge Entrpse	Various	KY	Train	374	0.167	1.14	12645	N/A	N/A	33.40
1997	Marshall	Central Coal Co, Inc	Sadie	WV	Train	329	0.040	0.78	12181	N/A	N/A	31.34
1997	Marshall	Logan & Kanawha Coal	Hampden	WV	Train	329	0.236	0.88	12814	N/A	N/A	33.91
1997	Marshall	Massey Coal Sales Co	Sidney	KY	Train	434	0.227	1.11	12609	N/A	N/A	33.51
1997	Marshall	Neweagle Coal Sales	Camp Creek Complex	WV	Train	428	0.068	0.89	12437	N/A	N/A	32.62
1997	Marshall	Pevler Coal Sales	Pevler #1	KY	Train	371	1.246	1.19	12144	N/A	N/A	31.85
1997	Riverbend	Manalapan Mining Co	Various	KY	Train	372	0.270	1.07	12694	N/A	N/A	48.94
1997	W S Lee	Manalapan Mining Co	Various	KY	Train	385	0.098	1.13	12594	N/A	N/A	49.48
1998	Belews Creek	Mapco Coal Inc	Various	KY	Train	330	0.044	0.97	12166	N/A	N/A	31.39
1998	G G Allen	Mapco Coal Inc	Various	KY	Train	445	0.032	0.91	12071	N/A	N/A	31.49
1998	Marshall	Mapco Coal Inc	Various	KY	Train	438	1.972	0.99	12116	N/A	N/A	31.53
1999	Belews Creek	ARCH Coal, Inc	Mountaineer	WV	Train	280	1.190	0.71	12962	N/A	N/A	34.93
1999	G G Allen	ARCH Coal, Inc	Mountaineer	WV	Train	420	0.296	0.72	12980	N/A	N/A	35.06
1999	Marshall	ARCH Coal, Inc	Mountaineer	WV	Train	350	0.011	0.75	12736	N/A	N/A	34.54
2003	Belews Creek	Franklin Coal Sales	Various	KY	Train	328	0.051	0.63	12071	N/A	N/A	38.52
2003	Belews Creek	Massey Coal Sales Co	Various	KY	Train	334	3.723	0.77	12359	N/A	N/A	37.38
2003	Belews Creek	Pittston Coal Sales	Job 17	KY	Train	242	0.040	0.87	12308	N/A	N/A	32.75

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Delmarva Power & Light Co (continued)												
1999	Indian River	Anker Energy Corp	Freeport,Kittanning	WV	Train	550	0.199	0.67	12779	28.13	16.15	44.27
1999	Indian River	Courtney F Foos Coal	Lwr Freeport	MD	Train	450	0.100	1.45	13157	N/A	N/A	39.95
1999	Indian River	Eighty-Four Mining	Pittsburgh	PA	Train	455	0.402	1.39	13264	N/A	N/A	38.12
2000	Edge Moor	Coastal Coal Sales	Kittanning	WV	Train	420	0.073	0.83	13026	N/A	N/A	42.21
Detroit Edison co												
1997	Belle River	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Multimode	1,713	0.101	0.22	8762	N/A	N/A	18.29
1997	Harbor Beach	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Multimode	1,791	0.009	0.20	8657	N/A	N/A	18.84
1997	Harbor Beach	Massey Coal Sales	Elk Run, Sprouse Crk	WV	Multimode	518	0.001	1.72	13022	N/A	N/A	39.81
1997	Monroe	Branham & Baker Coal	Coon, Sidewinder	KY	Train	390	0.004	1.17	12767	N/A	N/A	42.02
1997	Monroe	Branham & Baker Coal	Coon, Sidewinder	KY	Multimode	481	0.004	1.17	12767	N/A	N/A	42.02
1997	Monroe	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Train	1,490	0.059	0.22	8769	N/A	N/A	18.98
1997	Monroe	Massey Coal Sales	Elk Run, Sprouse Crk	WV	Train	359	0.061	1.68	13038	N/A	N/A	37.20
1997	Monroe	Massey Coal Sales	Elk Run, Sprouse Crk	WV	Multimode	351	0.122	1.68	13038	N/A	N/A	37.20
1997	Monroe	Massey Coal Sales	Elk Run, Sprouse Crk	WV	Multimode	325	0.061	1.68	13038	N/A	N/A	37.20
1997	River Rouge	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Train	1,525	0.030	0.19	8758	N/A	N/A	19.08
1997	River Rouge	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Train	1,415	0.030	0.19	8758	N/A	N/A	19.08
1997	St Clair	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Train	1,713	0.110	0.21	8756	N/A	N/A	18.27
1997	Trenton Channel	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Train	1,510	0.755	0.22	8737	N/A	N/A	19.48
1997	Trenton Channel	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Train	1,205	0.755	0.22	8737	N/A	N/A	19.48
1997	Trenton Channel	Massey Coal Sales	Elk Run, Sprouse Crk	WV	Train	379	0.078	1.67	13001	N/A	N/A	36.64
1997	Trenton Channel	Massey Coal Sales	Elk Run, Sprouse Crk	WV	Train	345	0.078	1.67	13001	N/A	N/A	36.64
1999	Harbor Beach	Consol	Bailey	PA	Multimode	516	0.002	1.54	13251	N/A	N/A	35.05
1999	Harbor Beach	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Sidewinder	KY	Multimode	552	0.022	0.61	13045	N/A	N/A	39.98
1999	Marysville	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Sidewinder	KY	Multimode	552	0.007	0.68	13025	N/A	N/A	41.33
1999	Monroe	Consol	Bailey	PA	Multimode	395	1.402	1.57	13163	N/A	N/A	31.44
1999	Monroe	Consol	Jones Fork	KY	Multimode	344	0.057	0.90	12567	N/A	N/A	37.37
1999	Monroe	Consol	Jones Fork	KY	Train	353	0.057	0.90	12567	N/A	N/A	37.37
1999	Monroe	Eighty Four Mining	Mine 84	PA	Multimode	395	0.655	1.41	13293	N/A	N/A	34.30
1999	Monroe	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Sidewinder	KY	Train	347	0.144	0.75	12943	N/A	N/A	35.32
1999	Monroe	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Sidewinder	KY	Multimode	344	0.144	0.75	12943	N/A	N/A	35.32
1999	River Rouge	Ashland Coal Inc	Various	WV	Train	475	0.293	0.84	12076	N/A	N/A	35.22
1999	River Rouge	Consol	Bailey	PA	Train	408	0.021	1.56	13246	N/A	N/A	33.31
1999	River Rouge	Consol	Jones Fork	KY	Train	388	0.106	0.90	12549	N/A	N/A	38.29
1999	River Rouge	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Sidewinder	KY	Train	382	0.171	0.78	12988	N/A	N/A	36.71
1999	St Clair	Consol	Robinson	WV	Train	415	0.492	3.25	13105	N/A	N/A	31.22
1999	St Clair	Consol	Jones Fork	KY	Multimode	828	0.008	0.85	12698	N/A	N/A	41.22
1999	St Clair	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Sidewinder	KY	Multimode	448	0.024	0.67	12942	N/A	N/A	42.28
1999	Trenton Channel	Consol	Bailey	PA	Train	370	0.117	1.65	13126	N/A	N/A	33.20
1999	Trenton Channel	Eighty Four Mining	Mine 84	PA	Train	326	0.025	1.64	13240	N/A	N/A	34.27
2001	Belle River	Powder River Coal	Rochelle,N Antelope	WY	Multimode	1,866	0.200	0.23	8846	N/A	N/A	18.01

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Duke Power Co (continued)												
2003	Buck	Massey Coal Sales Co	Various	KY	Train	378	0.020	0.70	12434	N/A	N/A	36.59
2003	Dan River	Massey Coal Sales Co	Various	KY	Train	304	0.020	0.84	12244	N/A	N/A	40.77
2003	G G Allen	Franklin Coal Sales	Various	KY	Train	436	0.449	0.64	12071	N/A	N/A	38.57
2003	G G Allen	Massey Coal Sales Co	Various	KY	Train	450	0.113	0.66	12599	N/A	N/A	38.40
2003	G G Allen	Pittston Coal Sales	Job 17	KY	Train	438	0.058	0.98	12288	N/A	N/A	32.61
2003	Marshall	Massey Coal Sales Co	Various	KY	Train	434	0.133	0.71	12356	N/A	N/A	37.15
2003	Marshall	Pittston Coal Sales	Job 17	KY	Train	440	0.152	1.00	12325	N/A	N/A	32.63
Duquesne Light co												
2005	Cheswick	Appalachian Mining	Various	WV	Barge	370	0.247	1.23	13248	28.27	5.39	33.66
2005	Cheswick	Quintain Res Inc	Topaz	PA	Truck	198	0.368	1.14	12916	24.75	9.52	34.27
2005	Elrama	Appalachian Mining	Various	WV	Barge	370	0.139	1.37	13195	28.1	5.37	33.47
Electric Energy Inc												
1997	Joppa Steam	Rochelle Coal Co	Rochelle, PRB	WY	Train	1,260	2.146	0.22	8856	N/A	N/A	15.71
1999	Joppa Steam	Amax Coal West Inc	Belle Ayr, PRB	WY	Train	1,302	1.834	0.25	8582	N/A	N/A	14.53
2000	Joppa Steam	Kennecott Energy Co	Caballo Rojo, PRB	WY	Train	1,240	0.601	0.33	8434	N/A	N/A	13.93
Empire District Electric co												
1999	Asbury	Mackie-Clemens Fuel	Clemens	KS	Truck	35	0.079	3.34	11869	N/A	N/A	31.45
1999	Riverton	Mackie-Clemens Fuel	Clemens	KS	Truck	45	0.063	3.42	12366	N/A	N/A	30.75
2004	Asbury	Powder River Coal Co	Rochelle, N Antelope	WY	Train	876	0.653	0.28	8696	N/A	N/A	17.90
2004	Riverton	Powder River Coal Co	Rochelle, N Antelope	WY	Train	904	0.208	0.26	8746	N/A	N/A	20.50
Florida Power & Light co												
2000	St Johns River	Shamrock Coal	Beechfork	KY	Train	717	1.000	1.28	12863	N/A	N/A	46.40
2002	St Johns River	Ashland Coal Inc	Hobet	WV	Train	1,110	0.630	0.74	12118	N/A	N/A	44.95
Florida Power Corp												
1997	Crystal River	Ashland Coal, Inc 2	Coal Mac III	KY	Train	837	0.137	0.71	13028	N/A	N/A	43.73
1997	Crystal River	Quaker Coal Co (2)	Various	KY	Barge	1,992	0.055	0.63	13054	N/A	N/A	53.64
1997	Crystal River	Quaker Coal Co (2)	Various	KY	Train	841	0.380	0.63	13054	N/A	N/A	43.83
1998	Crystal River	Cyprus Cumberland	Straight Creek	KY	Train	829	0.446	1.12	12658	N/A	N/A	40.90
1999	Crystal River	Arch Coal Sales Co	Lynch 3	KY	Train	843	0.405	1.05	13225	N/A	N/A	45.20
2001	Crystal River	Pen Coal Corp	Various	KY	Barge	1,997	0.431	0.65	12542	N/A	N/A	56.47
2002	Crystal River	AT Massey Coal Co	Sidney,Elk Run	WV	Barge	2,052	0.656	0.73	12642	N/A	N/A	54.30
2002	Crystal River	Franklin Coal Sales	McVicker, Slones Br	KY	Barge	1,992	0.009	0.68	12764	N/A	N/A	54.56
2002	Crystal River	Franklin Coal Sales	McVicker, Slones Br	KY	Train	836	0.221	0.68	12764	N/A	N/A	44.75
2002	Crystal River	Powell Mountain	Mayflower	VA	Train	876	0.873	0.73	12337	N/A	N/A	51.93
Gulf Power co												
2007	Crist	Peabody Coalsales Co	Gallatia,Paso Diablo	IL	Barge	80	0.320	1.12	12148	N/A	N/A	50.75
2007	Crist	Peabody Coalsales Co	Gallatia,Paso Diablo	IL	Barge	1,440	0.320	1.12	12148	N/A	N/A	50.75
2007	Lansing Smith	Peabody Coalsales Co	Gallatia,Paso Diablo	IL	Barge	187	0.022	1.11	12108	N/A	N/A	51.08
2007	Lansing Smith	Peabody Coalsales Co	Gallatia,Paso Diablo	IL	Barge	1,440	0.022	1.11	12108	N/A	N/A	51.08

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Gulf States Utilities Co												
2004	R S Nelson	Kerr-McGee Coal Corp	Jacobs Ranch	WY	Train	1,576	1.992	0.48	8711	N/A	N/A	24.28
Holyoke Water Power co												
1997	Mount Tom	Massey Coal Sales	Sidney	VA	Train	1,100	0.016	0.61	12846	29.32	23.82	51.31
1998	Mount Tom	Consol Inc	Bailey	PA	Train	755	0.024	1.46	13207	25.3	18.58	43.87
1998	Mount Tom	Cyprus Amax	Emerald	PA	Train	755	0.199	1.37	13201	26.37	18.03	45.20
1998	Mount Tom	Pittston Coal Sales	Holston	KY	Train	1,100	0.103	0.51	13069	30.1	24.24	54.07
2001	Mount Tom	United Eastern	Mine 84	PA	Train	755	0.033	1.26	13347	25.57	18.22	43.25
Indiana Michigan Power co												
1998	Tanners Creek	Amax Coal Sales Co	Various	KY	Barge	312	0.476	0.65	12423	N/A	N/A	44.61
1999	Tanners Creek	Golden Oak Mining Co	Godlen Oak No 3 & 3A	KY	Multimode	315	0.493	1.46	13348	N/A	N/A	35.93
1999	Tanners Creek	Vandetta Co	Magic	KY	Barge	334	0.224	2.19	11566	N/A	N/A	25.58
2004	Rockport (Proj 2601)	Rochelle Coal Co	Rochelle,N Antelope	WY	Multimode	1,478	4.971	0.22	8819	N/A	N/A	19.79
2004	Tanners Creek	Rochelle Coal Co	Rochelle,N Antelope	WY	Multimode	1,729	0.054	0.21	8919	N/A	N/A	22.38
2014	Rockport (Proj 2601)	Caballo Coal Co	Rawhide,Caballo	WY	Multimode	1,475	3.011	0.34	8461	N/A	N/A	17.67
Indianapolis Power & Light co												
1997	Petersburg	Black Beauty Coal Co	West Fork	IN	Truck	26	0.139	2.06	11146	N/A	N/A	17.72
1997	Petersburg	Kindill Mining Inc	Kindill #1	IN	Train	28	0.011	3.60	11316	N/A	N/A	18.22
1997	Petersburg	PNR Coal Sales Corp	AMC, South	IN	Truck	24	0.311	2.31	11123	N/A	N/A	17.68
1997	Petersburg	PNR Coal Sales Corp	Midway	IN	Truck	24	0.288	2.25	11127	N/A	N/A	17.69
1998	Elmer W Stout	Kindill Mining Inc	Kindill #3	IN	Train	108	0.139	0.95	10907	N/A	N/A	21.34
1998	H T Pritchard	Kindill Mining Inc	Kindill #3	IN	Train	81	0.259	1.00	10783	N/A	N/A	20.44
1998	Petersburg	Black Beauty Coal	West Fork	IN	Truck	26	0.076	1.88	11154	N/A	N/A	19.09
1998	Petersburg	Black Beauty Coal Co	Columbia	IN	Truck	20	0.181	3.02	11650	N/A	N/A	20.42
1998	Petersburg	Layfayette Coal Co	Pride	IN	Truck	4	0.629	2.62	11042	N/A	N/A	17.33
1998	Petersburg	Peabody Coalsales Co	Hawthorn	IN	Train	42	0.054	1.98	10671	N/A	N/A	13.70
1999	Elmer W Stout	Black Beauty Coal Co	Various	IN	Train	89	0.492	1.32	11183	N/A	N/A	26.67
1999	Petersburg	Black Beauty Coal Co	Various	IN	Truck	19	0.500	1.94	11507	N/A	N/A	24.39
2000	Elmer W Stout	Triad Mining of IN	Switz City	IN	Train	85	0.118	1.27	11285	N/A	N/A	25.99
2000	H T Pritchard	Triad Mining of IN	Switz City	IN	Train	52	0.185	1.30	11431	N/A	N/A	25.86
2000	Perry K	Triad Mining of IN	Switz City	IN	Train	80	0.249	1.04	11253	N/A	N/A	26.37
2007	Petersburg	Peabody Coal Co	Lynnville, Hawthorn	IN	Train	28	0.976	3.02	10971	N/A	N/A	23.48
2007	Petersburg	Peabody Coal Co	Lynnville, Hawthorn	IN	Train	42	0.976	3.02	10971	N/A	N/A	23.25
2011	Elmer W Stout	Black Beauty Coal Co	Farmersburg	IN	Train	112	0.656	1.14	10868	N/A	N/A	23.48
2011	H T Pritchard	Black Beauty Coal Co	Farmersburg	IN	Train	85	0.058	1.15	10784	N/A	N/A	22.64
Interstate Power co												
1997	Dubuque	CONSOL, Inc	Rend Lake	IL	Barge	–	0.015	2.70	11791	N/A	N/A	28.09
1997	Lansing	CONSOL, Inc	Rend Lake	IL	Barge	–	0.028	2.70	11791	N/A	N/A	28.09
1998	Lansing	Amax Coal Co	BelleAyr,Eagle Butte	WY	Multimode	1,253	0.559	0.31	8465	N/A	N/A	36.68
1999	Milton L Kapp	Powderhorn Coal Co	Roadside-Cameo	CO	Train	–	0.426	0.53	11497	16.17	15.35	31.51

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Iowa Electric Light & Power												
1997	Praire Creek	Caballo Rojo Inc	Caballo Rojo	WY	Train	955	0.770	0.33	8427	N/A	N/A	16.64
1997	Sutherland	Caballo Rojo Inc	Caballo Rojo	WY	Train	890	0.441	0.36	8515	N/A	N/A	13.71
Iowa Southern Utilities co												
1997	Burlington	Caballo Rojo Inc	Caballo Rojo	WY	Train	934	0.091	0.38	8453	N/A	N/A	14.13
1997	Ottumwa	Peabody Coal Sales	Rawhide	WY	Train	851	0.453	0.32	8339	N/A	N/A	12.13
2001	Ottumwa	Kennecott Energy Co	Cordero	WY	Train	857	0.782	0.37	8366	N/A	N/A	18.18
Iowa-illinois Gas & Electric												
1997	Louisa	Caballo Rojo Inc	Various	WY	Train	934	0.132	0.32	8301	N/A	N/A	13.53
1997	Louisa	Powder River Coal	Rawhide	WY	Train	934	0.012	0.26	8476	N/A	N/A	15.37
1997	Riverside	Caballo Rojo Inc	Various	WY	Train	969	0.381	0.32	8446	N/A	N/A	16.01
1999	Louisa	Amax Coal West, Inc	Eagle Butte,BelleAyr	WY	Train	934	0.322	0.36	8331	N/A	N/A	18.85
1999	Louisa	Powder River Coal Co	Caballo & Rawhide	WY	Train	961	0.090	0.38	8504	N/A	N/A	14.38
2003	Louisa	Cordero Mining Co	Cordero	WY	Train	934	1.411	0.35	8381	N/A	N/A	19.13
Kansas City Power & Light co												
1997	LaCygne	Caballo Rojo Inc	Caballo Rojo	WV	Train	875	0.726	0.31	8435	N/A	N/A	10.73
1997	Montrose	Peabody COALSALES Co	N Antelope, Rochelle	WY	Train	926	1.584	0.20	8692	N/A	N/A	17.21
1998	Hawthorn	ARCO Coal Co	BlackThund/CoalCrk	WY	Train	875	1.328	0.34	8755	N/A	N/A	12.10
1998	Iatan	ARCO Coal Co	BlackThund/CoalCrk	WY	Train	796	0.171	0.34	8691	N/A	N/A	11.25
1998	LaCygne	ARCO Coal Co	BlackThund/CoalCrk	WY	Train	875	0.567	0.34	8354	N/A	N/A	11.88
1998	LaCygne	ARCO Coal Co	BlackThund/CoalCrk	WY	Train	875	0.175	0.35	8786	N/A	N/A	12.36
1999	Iatan	Peabody Coal Sales	Caballo	WY	Train	796	0.122	0.36	8529	N/A	N/A	9.72
1999	LaCygne	Peabody Coal Sales	Caballo	WY	Train	875	2.137	0.37	8521	N/A	N/A	10.83
1999	Montrose	Peabody Coal Sales	Caballo	WY	Train	926	0.069	0.40	8549	N/A	N/A	14.97
2003	Iatan	Arco Coal Co	Black Thunder	WY	Train	796	2.300	0.35	8745	N/A	N/A	14.51
Kansas Power & Light co												
1998	Lawrence	Cyprus Western Coal	Foidel	CO	Train	1,032	0.645	0.46	11473	N/A	N/A	29.43
1998	Tecumseh	Cyprus Western Coal	Foidel	CO	Train	1,045	0.263	0.46	11312	N/A	N/A	28.97
2013	Jeffrey Energy Cnt	Amax Coal West	Eagle Butte,Belle Ay	WY	Train	697	8.254	0.37	8348	N/A	N/A	19.22
Kentucky Power co												
1998	Big Sandy	Holland/Electric	Various	KY	Train	100	0.226	1.28	12325	N/A	N/A	26.88
1999	Big Sandy	Quaker Coal Co	Various	KY	Train	58	0.341	1.30	12159	N/A	N/A	29.08
Kentucky Utilities co												
1997	E W Brown	Arch Coal Sales Co	Ridgeline	KY	Train	123	0.259	1.47	12086	23.97	6.75	30.73
1997	E W Brown	Pine Branch Coal Sal	Comb Branch,Haddock	KY	Train	160	0.434	1.10	11927	24.57	6.74	31.31
1997	Ghent	Pyramid Mining Inc	West Kentucky 4,6,9	KY	Truck	30	0.143	2.54	12073	22.74	2.56	25.29
1998	Ghent	Ashland Coal	Hobet, Boyd, Nicks	WV	Multimode	330	0.374	0.65	12154	23.24	6.44	29.68
1998	Ghent	Ashland Coal Inc	Coalburg 6,8,9,11	WV	Multimode	330	0.354	0.66	12144	25.92	6.98	32.88
1998	Ghent	Cannelton, Inc	Various	WV	Barge	354	0.308	0.67	12423	26.93	3.31	30.24
1998	Ghent	Knott-Floyd Land Co	Motts, 1, 2, 3,4	KY	Multimode	340	0.279	0.67	12327	24.5	5.98	30.47
1998	Ghent	Pen Coal Corporation	Devilstrace Branch 2	WV	Barge	283	0.299	0.65	12147	26.05	7.08	33.14

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Kentucky Utilities Co (continued)												
1999	Ghent	Arch Coal Sales Co	Red Warrior	WV	Multimode	307	0.659	0.70	12543	26.61	5.98	32.59
2000	Ghent	Black Beauty Coal Co	Columbia, Francisco	IN	Barge	283	0.277	3.26	11354	18.30	4.59	22.87
2000	Ghent	Consol Inc	Shoemaker	WV	Barge	442	0.667	3.39	12270	19.43	2.37	21.81
2000	Ghent	Lanham Mining Co Inc	Lanham No. 5	KY	Barge	224	0.218	3.06	11083	18.85	3.30	22.13
Metropolitan Edison co												
1997	Portland	Consolidation Coal	Various	WV	Train	429	0.630	1.97	13212	22.21	14.26	36.47
1997	Titus	Consolidation Coal	Various	PA	Train	290	0.481	1.57	13146	24.43	13.12	37.56
Midwest Power Systems Inc												
1997	Council Bluffs	Amax Coal West Inc	Eagle Butte	WY	Train	663	0.200	0.43	8395	N/A	N/A	10.61
1997	Council Bluffs	Powder River Coal Co	Rawhide	WY	Train	665	0.868	0.34	8337	N/A	N/A	12.57
1997	George Neal	Caballo Rojo Inc	Various	WY	Train	736	1.440	0.32	8446	N/A	N/A	11.70
1997	George Neal	Caballo Rojo Inc	Caballo Rojo	WY	Train	965	0.455	0.37	8464	N/A	N/A	11.88
1998	George Neal	Powder River Coal Co	Caballo	WY	Train	744	1.800	0.36	8510	N/A	N/A	13.18
1999	Council Bluffs	Amax Coal West Inc	Eagle Butte,Belle Ay	WY	Train	663	1.517	0.35	8324	N/A	N/A	15.44
1999	George Neal	Powder River Coal Co	Caballo & Rawhide	WY	Train	744	1.421	0.37	8513	N/A	N/A	11.80
Minnesota Power & Light co												
1999	Boswell Energy Cente	Decker Coal Co	Decker	MT	Train	1,036	0.108	0.39	9386	N/A	N/A	21.80
1999	Boswell Energy Cente	Peabody Coal Co	Big Sky	MT	Train	833	1.942	0.73	8814	N/A	N/A	20.96
1999	Syl Laskin	Decker Coal Co	Decker	MT	Train	1,121	0.412	0.39	9386	N/A	N/A	21.71
2000	Boswell Energy Cente	Kennecott Energy	Spring Creek	MT	Train	1,036	1.702	0.35	9404	N/A	N/A	19.89
Mississippi Power co												
1997	Victor J Daniel Jr	Decker Coal Co	Decker	MT	Train	1,800	3.221	0.39	9408	N/A	N/A	27.91
1998	Jack Watson	Kerr Mcgee	Galatia Mine	IL	Barge	85	1.090	1.18	11885	N/A	N/A	33.48
Missouri Public Service co												
2000	Sibley	Arch Coal Sales Co	Medicine Bow,Seminoe	WY	Train	750	0.454	0.54	10346	N/A	N/A	22.69
2000	Sibley	Arch Coal Sales Co	Medicine Bow,Seminoe	WY	Train	750	0.454	0.81	10615	N/A	N/A	23.08
2000	Sibley	Peabody Coal Sales	Rochelle	WY	Train	760	0.505	0.27	8837	N/A	N/A	13.51
Monongahela Power co												
1997	Harrison	Eastern Assoc Coal	Federal	WV	Train	180	0.677	2.43	12719	23.9	4.91	28.80
1997	Pleasants	American Coal Sales	Powhatan #6	OH	Barge	50	0.391	3.91	12577	18.64	0.87	19.51
1997	Pleasants	Eastern Assoc Coal	Federal	WV	Train	267	0.007	2.66	12366	23.21	2.13	31.83
1998	Fort Martin	Consolidation Coal	Dilworth	PA	Barge	5	1.780	1.52	12742	35.58	0.38	38.90
1999	Harrison	Continental Coal	Italy	WV	Truck	40	0.244	3.16	12996	29.05	3.02	32.07
2001	Pleasants	CONSOL	Various	WV	Barge	50	1.453	4.01	12178	19.61	0.87	20.35
2002	Fort Martin	Consol	Robinson Run	PA	Barge	5	0.493	1.46	12619	26.11	0.38	26.49
2002	Pleasants	American Coal Sales	Powhatan #6	OH	Barge	50	1.193	3.90	12565	22.28	0.87	22.87
Montana-dakota Utilities co												
2000	R M Heskett	Knife River Coal	Beulah	ND	Train	70	0.350	0.78	7035	N/A	N/A	16.06
Nevada Power co												
1997	Reid Gardner	Coop Mining Co	Bear Canyon	UT	Train	453	0.048	0.61	11551	N/A	N/A	32.58

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Nevada Power Co (continued)												
1999	Reid Gardner	SUFCO	SUFCO	UT	Train	399	0.413	0.37	11387	N/A	N/A	26.87
2002	Reid Gardner	Arco Coal Co	West Elk	CO	Train	714	0.048	0.55	11726	N/A	N/A	50.57
2004	Reid Gardner	Andalex Resources In	Various	UT	Train	447	0.087	0.75	11967	N/A	N/A	34.61
2007	Reid Gardner	Cyprus Western Coal	Wattis	UT	Train	458	0.338	0.56	11591	N/A	N/A	31.47
2006	Reid Gardner	SUFCO	SUFCO	UT	Train	399	0.075	0.37	11387	N/A	N/A	26.87
New England Power co												
1997	Brayton Point	Mingo Logan Coal Co	Various	WV	Multimode	852	0.202	0.71	12864	N/A	N/A	45.62
1997	Brayton Point	Pittston Coal Sales	Rum Creek	WV	Multimode	959	0.283	0.67	12260	N/A	N/A	41.98
1997	Salem Harbor	Pittston Coal Sales	Rum Creek	WV	Multimode	1,134	0.040	0.67	12260	N/A	N/A	43.73
1998	Brayton Point	Arch Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	800	0.032	0.71	12864	N/A	N/A	45.62
1998	Brayton Point	Arch Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	850	0.032	0.71	12864	N/A	N/A	45.62
1998	Brayton Point	Arch Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	985	0.032	0.71	12864	N/A	N/A	45.62
1998	Brayton Point	Arch Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	866	0.032	0.71	12864	N/A	N/A	45.62
1998	Brayton Point	Arch Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	993	0.032	0.71	12864	N/A	N/A	45.62
1998	Brayton Point	Arch Coal Sales Co	Samples	WV	Multimode	841	0.269	0.68	12654	N/A	N/A	43.84
1998	Brayton Point	Ashland Coal Inc	Daltex, Hobet	WV	Multimode	911	0.091	0.73	12268	N/A	N/A	42.25
1998	Brayton Point	Ashland Coal Inc	Daltex, Hobet	WV	Multimode	890	0.091	0.73	12268	N/A	N/A	42.25
1998	Salem Harbor	Arch Coal Sales Co	Samples	WV	Multimode	1,016	0.037	0.68	12654	N/A	N/A	44.61
1998	Salem Harbor	Ashland Coal Inc	Daltex, Hobet	WV	Multimode	1,086	0.005	0.73	12268	N/A	N/A	43.25
1998	Salem Harbor	Ashland Coal Inc	Daltex, Hobet	WV	Multimode	1,065	0.005	0.73	12268	N/A	N/A	43.25
1999	Brayton Point	Mapco Coal inc	Martiki,Pontiki	KY	Multimode	852	0.282	0.68	12810	N/A	N/A	44.90
1999	Brayton Point	Massey Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	852	0.243	0.71	12493	N/A	N/A	45.32
1999	Brayton Point	Massey Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	902	0.209	0.71	12493	N/A	N/A	42.26
1999	Salem Harbor	Mapco Coal inc	Martiki,Pontiki	KY	Multimode	1,027	0.076	0.68	12810	N/A	N/A	47.25
1999	Salem Harbor	Massey Coal Sales Co	Various	WV	Multimode	1,077	0.040	0.71	12493	N/A	N/A	42.26
Northern States Power co												
1998	Black Dog	Kerr-McGee Coal Co	Jacobs Ranch	WY	Train	1,100	0.013	0.46	8737	N/A	N/A	17.49
1998	Sherburne County	Big Sky Coal Co	Big Sky	MT	Train	750	1.048	0.72	8819	N/A	N/A	19.41
1998	Sherburne County	Kerr-McGee Coal Co	Jacobs Ranch	WY	Train	1,100	0.135	0.46	8737	N/A	N/A	19.80
2000	Allen S King	Antelope Coal Co	Antelope Mine	WY	Train	1,100	0.528	0.24	8779	N/A	N/A	19.91
2000	Allen S King	Rochelle Coal Co	Rochelle Mine	WY	Train	1,100	0.715	0.22	8848	N/A	N/A	18.59
2000	Black Dog	Antelope Coal Co	Antelope Mine	WY	Train	1,100	0.324	0.24	8779	N/A	N/A	20.32
2000	Black Dog	Rochelle Coal Co	Rochelle Mine	WY	Train	1,100	0.501	0.22	8848	N/A	N/A	18.93
2000	High Bridge	Antelope Coal Co	Antelope Mine	WY	Train	1,100	0.006	0.24	8779	N/A	N/A	20.83
2000	High Bridge	Rochelle Coal Co	Rochelle Mine	WY	Train	1,100	0.752	0.22	8848	N/A	N/A	18.23
2000	Riverside	Antelope Coal Co	Antelope Mine	WY	Train	1,100	0.005	0.24	8779	N/A	N/A	19.57
2000	Riverside	Rochelle Coal Co	Rochelle Mine	WY	Train	1,100	1.268	0.22	8848	N/A	N/A	17.46
2000	Sherburne County	Rochelle Coal Co	Rochelle Mine	WY	Train	1,100	1.141	0.22	8848	N/A	N/A	20.30
2000	Sherburne County	Thunder Basin Coal	Black Thunder Mine	WY	Train	1,100	2.524	0.35	8753	N/A	N/A	20.46
2005	Allen S King	Westmoreland Resourc	Absaloka	MT	Train	750	0.492	0.62	8731	N/A	N/A	19.93

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Northern States Power Co (continued)												
2005	Sherburne County	Westmoreland Resourc	Absaloka	MT	Train	750	2.332	0.62	8731	N/A	N/A	19.22
Ohio Edison co												
1998	W H Sammis	Cannelton Industries	KIC	WV	Barge	297	0.451	1.44	11424	N/A	N/A	27.10
2000	W H Sammis	Cannelton Industries	Kanawha	WV	Barge	297	0.503	1.48	11419	N/A	N/A	28.39
2000	W H Sammis	Shell Mining Co/R&F	R&F	OH	Barge	72	0.435	1.21	11991	N/A	N/A	43.99
2001	W H Sammis	Buckeye/Massey Coal	Various	WV	Barge	262	0.354	0.86	12241	N/A	N/A	35.15
2001	W H Sammis	Buckeye/Massey Coal	Various	WV	Barge	280	0.295	0.84	11183	N/A	N/A	25.98
2002	Niles	Quaker Coal Co	Nelms, Beverly	OH	Train	106	0.383	2.80	12265	N/A	N/A	26.57
2002	R E Burger	Quaker Coal Co	Nelms, Beverly	OH	Barge	21	0.113	3.06	12036	N/A	N/A	22.44
2002	W H Sammis	Ashland Coal Co	Various	KY	Barge	267	0.677	0.76	12117	N/A	N/A	30.79
2002	W H Sammis	Quaker Coal Co	Nelms, Beverly	OH	Barge	28	0.004	2.14	12043	N/A	N/A	105.32
2003	W H Sammis	W B Coal Co	Campbells Creek	WV	Barge	277	0.797	0.75	12244	N/A	N/A	33.76
Ohio Power co												
2000	Muskingum River	Central Ohio Coal	Muskingum Mine	OH	Other	5	1.151	4.32	11476	N/A	N/A	60.63
2000	Muskingum River	Pittston Coal	Various	WV	Train	106	0.955	0.66	12212	N/A	N/A	34.64
2001	Gen J M Gavin	Marietta Coal	Marietta	OH	Barge	165	0.010	3.06	11610	N/A	N/A	25.70
2004	Gen J M Gavin	Sands Hill	Various	OH	Barge	16	0.812	3.00	11203	N/A	N/A	26.31
2012	Mitchell	Peabody Coal Sales	Various	WV	Multimode	345	2.507	0.76	12308	N/A	N/A	38.43
2000	Gen J M Gavin	Southern Ohio Coal	Meig 2 & 31	OH	Other	10	6.240	3.52	11349	N/A	N/A	35.13
1998	Muskogee	Amax Coal West Inc	Belle Ayr	WY	Train	1,052	2.146	0.26	8578	N/A	N/A	15.22
1998	Sooner	Amax Coal West Inc	Belle Ayr	WY	Train	931	1.567	0.25	8568	N/A	N/A	14.28
Oklahoma Gas & Electric co												
1999	Muskogee	Kennecott Energy Co	Caballo Rojo	WY	Train	1,052	0.987	0.21	8789	4.78	9.54	15.12
2003	Muskogee	Thunder Basin Coal	Black Thunder	WY	Train	1,052	1.599	0.34	8763	N/A	N/A	15.22
2003	Sooner	Thunder Basin Coal	Black Thunder	WY	Train	931	2.015	0.35	8762	N/A	N/A	14.59
2010	Muskogee	Kennecott Energy Co	Antelope	WY	Train	1,052	0.369	0.21	8789	N/A	N/A	15.18
2010	Muskogee	Powder River Coal Co	Rochelle/N Antelope	WY	Train	1,052	0.327	0.20	8764	N/A	N/A	15.71
2010	Sooner	Powder River Coal Co	Rochelle/N Antelope	WY	Train	931	0.024	0.20	8776	N/A	N/A	14.72
Otter Tail Power co												
1998	Hoot Lake	Kennecott Energy	Spring Creek	MT	Train	843	0.309	0.35	9285	N/A	N/A	23.84
1999	Big Stone	Westmoreland Res	Absaloka	MT	Train	650	1.876	0.64	8714	N/A	N/A	16.34
Pennsylvania Electric co												
1997	Conemaugh	PBS Coals Inc	PBS No 1	PA	Train	50	1.243	2.16	12696	N/A	N/A	33.52
1997	Conemaugh	Tanoma Energy Inc	Quecreek/Pine Hill	PA	Truck	39	0.109	2.18	12361	N/A	N/A	27.61
1997	Keystone	Canterbury Coal Co	David/DiAnne	PA	Truck	20	0.332	2.16	12429	N/A	N/A	27.42
1997	Keystone	Tanneryville Coal	Various	PA	Truck	10	0.042	2.07	12490	N/A	N/A	27.69
1997	Keystone	Tanoma Energy Inc	West Lebanon Strp	PA	Truck	12	0.099	2.07	12251	N/A	N/A	27.87
1997	Keystone	United Eastern Coal	Various	PA	Truck	10	0.123	2.30	12293	N/A	N/A	26.76
1997	Keystone	United Eastern Coal	Various	PA	Truck	10	0.030	2.20	12178	N/A	N/A	26.32

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Pennsylvania Electric Co (continued)												
1998	Keystone	Amerikohl	Various	PA	Truck	10	0.116	2.12	12479	N/A	N/A	26.86
2000	Conemaugh	Amerikohl	Nicholson/Leon	PA	Truck	35	0.020	2.70	12395	N/A	N/A	25.97
2000	Conemaugh	Amerikohl	Nicholson/Leon	PA	Truck	35	0.034	2.27	12322	N/A	N/A	27.09
2000	Keystone	Amerikohl	Various	PA	Truck	10	0.052	2.17	12128	N/A	N/A	26.06
2002	Keystone	Canterbury Coal Co	David/DiAnne	PA	Truck	20	0.048	2.14	12343	N/A	N/A	26.27
2003	Keystone	Canterbury Coal Co	David/DiAnne	PA	Truck	20	0.124	2.22	12380	N/A	N/A	26.24
Pennsylvania Power & Light co												
1998	Montour	Power Operating Co	Various	PA	Train	175	0.407	2.15	12478	N/A	N/A	34.61
1999	Brunner Island	Canterbury Coal Co	Various	PA	Train	257	0.302	2.15	12683	N/A	N/A	39.21
1999	Brunner Island	Consol PA Coal Co	Bailey,Enlow Fork	PA	Train	303	0.983	1.66	13143	N/A	N/A	41.70
1999	Brunner Island	Cyprus Emerald Res	Emerald	PA	Train	319	1.379	1.44	13119	N/A	N/A	41.17
1999	Brunner Island	E P Bender Coal Co	Various	PA	Train	179	0.022	2.12	12674	N/A	N/A	36.94
1999	Montour	Canterbury Coal Co	Various	PA	Train	287	0.163	2.15	12628	N/A	N/A	39.12
1999	Montour	Consol PA Coal Co	Bailey,Enlow Fork	PA	Train	382	0.261	1.63	13161	N/A	N/A	42.08
1999	Montour	Cyprus Emerald Res	Emerald	PA	Train	398	0.086	1.35	13337	N/A	N/A	41.21
1999	Montour	E P Bender Coal Co	Various	PA	Train	239	0.645	1.99	12631	N/A	N/A	37.51
1999	Montour	River Hill Coal Co	Various	PA	Train	123	0.330	2.02	12622	N/A	N/A	36.66
N/A	Montour	Lady Jane Collieries	Various	PA	Train	200	0.008	1.75	12231	N/A	N/A	38.86
N/A	Sunbury	Lady Jane Collieries	Various	PA	Train	157	0.294	1.74	12124	N/A	N/A	39.71
Pennsylvania Power co												
2002	Bruce Mansfield	Quaker Coal Co	Nelms, Beverly	OH	Barge	48	0.088	2.62	12114	N/A	N/A	24.71
Philadelphia Electric co												
2000	Cromby	Cyrpus Emeral Res	Deep Mine	PA	Train	371	0.141	1.47	12068	23.36	11.75	35.03
2000	Cromby	United Eastern Coal	84	PA	Train	373	0.245	1.55	13096	25.09	12.54	37.62
2000	Eddystone	Cyrpus Emeral Res	Deep Mine	PA	Train	401	0.391	1.45	13204	25.8	12.9	38.69
2000	Eddystone	United Eastern Coal	84	PA	Train	403	0.744	1.53	13236	25.48	12.74	38.22
Potomac Electric Power co												
1997	Potomac River	Lodestar Energy, Inc	Pax	WV	Train	395	0.113	0.75	13196	N/A	N/A	41.95
1997	Potomac River	Southeast Fuels Inc	Samara	WV	Train	394	0.227	0.76	12894	N/A	N/A	40.89
1998	Chalk Point	Nace Utility Sales	Mettiki	MD	Train	272	0.088	1.51	13201	N/A	N/A	47.00
1998	Chalk Point	Southeast Mather	Buffalo	MD	Train	265	0.080	1.49	12973	N/A	N/A	48.94
1998	Chalk Point	Summers Fuel, Inc	Leslie	PA	Train	430	0.153	1.68	12931	N/A	N/A	42.46
1998	Morgantown	Nace Utility Sales	Mettiki	MD	Train	272	0.248	1.51	13201	N/A	N/A	47.00
1998	Morgantown	Southeast Mather	Buffalo	MD	Train	265	0.260	1.49	12973	N/A	N/A	48.94
1998	Morgantown	Summers Fuel, Inc	Leslie	PA	Train	430	0.077	1.68	12931	N/A	N/A	42.46
1998	Potomac River	Highlands Coal Sales	Colonial	KY	Train	401	0.148	0.73	12962	N/A	N/A	41.16
1999	Chalk Point	Moore Energy Resourc	Deep Hollow	WV	Train	296	0.061	1.58	13084	N/A	N/A	47.41
1999	Chalk Point	PBS Coal Inc	Shade Creek	PA	Train	360	0.251	1.20	13228	N/A	N/A	43.13
1999	Dickerson	Anker Energy Corp	Sentinel	WV	Train	228	0.372	1.42	13128	N/A	N/A	37.22
1999	Dickerson	Coastal Coal Sales	Deep Hollow	WV	Train	200	0.282	1.55	13045	N/A	N/A	38.66

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Potomac Electric Power Co (continued)												
1999	Dickerson	Patriot Mining Co	Patriot	WV	Train	196	0.341	1.37	12850	N/A	N/A	36.98
1999	Morgantown	Moore Energy Resourc	Deep Hollow	WV	Train	296	0.192	1.58	13084	N/A	N/A	47.41
1999	Morgantown	PBS Coal Inc	Shade Creek	PA	Train	360	0.255	1.20	13228	N/A	N/A	43.13
2003	Potomac River	Southeast Fuels Inc	Glen Alum	WV	Train	394	0.035	0.77	12528	N/A	N/A	40.29
Public Service Co of nh												
1997	Schiller	Consol	Alpine/Bailey	WV	Multimode	663	0.161	1.47	12975	36.49	5.82	42.31
1998	Merrimack	Consol	Loveridge	WV	Train	875	0.066	2.17	13218	21.82	18.32	41.75
1999	Merrimack	Peabody Coal Sales	Federal	WV	Train	875	0.206	2.17	13410	22.14	18.59	41.27
2001	Merrimack	United Eastern	Mine 84	PA	Train	875	0.147	1.41	13259	25.40	17.83	44.59
Public Service of nm												
2017	San Juan	San Juan Basin	San Juan,LaPlata	NM	Truck	26	3.430	0.87	9319	21.19	8.99	30.18
Public Service Co of Colorado												
1997	Arapahoe	Cyprus/Amax Coal Co	Eagle,Foidel	CO	Train	378	0.094	0.47	11263	N/A	N/A	32.50
1997	Cherokee	Cyprus/Amax Coal Co	Eagle,Foidel	CO	Train	363	1.275	0.46	11338	N/A	N/A	27.15
1997	Valmont	Cyprus/Amax Coal Co	Eagle,Foidel	CO	Train	395	0.309	0.47	11317	N/A	N/A	28.99
2000	Arapahoe	Arco Coal Co	West Elk	CO	Train	378	0.004	0.52	11588	N/A	N/A	25.39
2000	Cherokee	Arco Coal Co	West Elk	CO	Train	363	0.664	0.52	11588	N/A	N/A	15.75
2000	Valmont	Arco Coal Co	West Elk	CO	Train	395	0.007	0.52	11588	N/A	N/A	26.47
2014	Comanche	Cyprus/Amax Coal Co	BelleAyr,Eagle Butte	WY	Train	575	2.171	0.25	8608	N/A	N/A	16.67
2014	Pawnee	Cyprus/Amax Coal Co	BelleAyr,Eagle Butte	WY	Train	368	1.782	0.38	8339	N/A	N/A	15.13
Public Service Co of in Inc												
1997	Cayuga	Catlin Coal Co, Inc	Riola	IL	Truck	35	0.239	1.73	10863	N/A	N/A	24.13
1997	Gibson	Consolidation Coal	Rend Lake	IL	Train	60	0.223	1.01	11720	N/A	N/A	1.43
1997	Gibson	Cyprus Amax Mineral	Sycamore	IN	Truck	45	0.128	2.34	10878	N/A	N/A	24.16
1997	Gibson	Cyprus Amax Mineral	Sycamore	IN	Truck	45	0.270	1.46	10958	N/A	N/A	25.91
1997	Gibson	PNR Sales Corp	AMC South Mine	IN	Truck	65	0.059	1.13	11286	N/A	N/A	25.07
1997	R Gallagher	Consolidation Coal	Rend Lake	IL	Multimode	90	0.054	0.98	11918	N/A	N/A	1.33
1997	Wabash River	Solar Sources Inc	Collie	IN	Truck	24	0.010	0.89	8165	N/A	N/A	11.48
1998	Edwardsport	Triad Mining of IN	Various	IN	Truck	8	0.044	2.39	11085	N/A	N/A	21.01
1998	Wabash River	Little Sandy Coal Co	Pond Creek	IN	Train	64	0.254	1.33	11065	N/A	N/A	25.93
1998	Wabash River	Little Sandy Coal Co	Brimar	IN	Train	64	0.205	1.35	11002	N/A	N/A	26.01
1999	R Gallagher	Cyprus Amax	Cumberland	PA	Barge	383	0.647	2.31	13065	N/A	N/A	27.69
1999	Wabash River	Peabody COALSALES	Hawthorn	IN	Train	35	0.424	2.26	10908	N/A	N/A	21.12
1999	Wabash River	Peabody COALSALES	Hawthorn	IN	Train	35	0.083	1.69	10658	N/A	N/A	23.02
2000	Edwardsport	Eagle Coal Co	Various	IN	Truck	28	0.111	2.75	11207	N/A	N/A	19.87
2000	Gibson	Cyprus Amax Minerals	Wabash	IN	Train	10	0.622	1.44	10970	N/A	N/A	29.73
2000	Gibson	Eagle Coal Co	Various	IN	Train	14	2.753	2.75	11207	N/A	N/A	19.87
2000	R Gallagher	Eagle Coal Co	Various	IN	Barge	174	0.002	2.75	11207	N/A	N/A	19.87
2001	Cayuga	Peabody Coal Sales	Hawthorn	IN	Train	85	0.296	1.76	10944	N/A	N/A	27.43
2003	Cayuga	Peabody COALSALES	Hawthorn	IN	Train	85	2.122	1.73	10960	N/A	N/A	26.80

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Public Service Co of IN Inc (continued)												
2003	Gibson	Peabody COALSALES	Hawthorn	IN	Train	73	0.020	2.10	10976	N/A	N/A	26.40
2003	Wabash River	Peabody COALSALES	Hawthorn	IN	Train	35	0.020	1.76	10829	N/A	N/A	23.39
2004	R Gallagher	Peabody Coalsales	Federal	WV	Barge	340	0.201	2.12	13214	N/A	N/A	28.55
2010	Cayuga	Falcon Coal Co	Various	IN	Train	75	0.102	1.13	10818	N/A	N/A	30.42
2010	Gibson	Falcon Coal Co	Various	IN	Train	150	2.715	1.31	10944	N/A	N/A	30.78
2010	Wabash River	Falcon Coal Co	Various	IN	Train	35	0.331	1.11	10774	N/A	N/A	30.30
1998	Merrimack	Cyprus Amax	Emerald	PA	Train	875	0.265	1.36	13208	26.38	18.04	45.76
Public Service Co of Oklahoma												
2014	Northeastern	Kerr-McGee Coal Corp	Various	WY	Train	1,074	1.354	0.45	8469	N/A	N/A	20.71
2014	Northeastern	Kerr-McGee Coal Corp	Various	WY	Train	1,074	1.354	0.24	8877	N/A	N/A	21.71
2014	Northeastern	Kerr-McGee Coal Corp	Various	WY	Train	1,074	1.354	0.20	8793	N/A	N/A	21.50
Sierra Pacific Power co												
2003	North Valmy	Southern Utah Fuel	Sufco	UT	Train	533	0.712	0.34	11272	N/A	N/A	46.47
South Carolina Electric & Gas co												
1999	Cope Station	Kopper Glo Fuel, Inc	Straight Creek Mine	TN	Train	617	0.015	1.52	12938	N/A	N/A	39.60
1999	Canadys Steam	Kopper Glo Fuel, Inc	Straight Creek Mine	TN	Train	617	0.041	1.46	12476	N/A	N/A	41.04
1999	Urquhart	Kopper Glo Fuel, Inc	Straight Creek Mine	TN	Train	617	0.150	1.44	12898	N/A	N/A	39.46
1999	Wateree	Kopper Glo Fuel, Inc	Straight Creek Mine	TN	Train	617	0.156	1.55	12628	N/A	N/A	38.58
1997	Cope Station	Quaker Coal Co	Damron Fork	KY	Train	524	0.009	0.76	12899	N/A	N/A	42.17
1997	Cope Station	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	Train	524	0.152	1.42	12785	N/A	N/A	41.17
1997	Canadys Steam	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	Train	524	0.027	1.53	12580	N/A	N/A	39.23
1997	Canadys Steam	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	KY	Train	524	0.022	0.95	13058	N/A	N/A	43.99
1997	McMeekin	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	Train	524	0.009	1.27	13288	N/A	N/A	43.41
1997	McMeekin	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	KY	Train	524	0.088	1.14	13084	N/A	N/A	42.93
1997	Urquhart	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	Train	524	0.045	1.23	12797	N/A	N/A	42.90
1997	Urquhart	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	KY	Train	524	0.007	1.46	13327	N/A	N/A	44.90
1997	Williams	Quaker Coal Co	Damron Fork	KY	Train	524	0.247	0.81	12766	N/A	N/A	42.25
1998	Cope Station	Delta Coals Inc	Red River	VA	Train	524	0.010	1.46	12667	N/A	N/A	39.24
1998	Cope Station	TECO Coal Corp	Elkkhorn	KY	Train	561	0.053	1.38	12821	N/A	N/A	39.04
1998	Canadys Steam	Delta Coals Inc	Red River	VA	Train	524	0.018	1.52	12781	N/A	N/A	39.59
1998	Canadys Steam	TECO Coal Corp	Elkkhorn	KY	Train	561	0.272	1.51	12872	N/A	N/A	39.77
1998	Urquhart	Delta Coals Inc	Red River	VA	Train	524	0.028	1.55	12777	N/A	N/A	38.93
1998	Urquhart	TECO Coal Corp	Elkkhorn	KY	Train	561	0.046	1.48	12932	N/A	N/A	39.56
1998	Urquhart	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	VA	Train	406	0.009	0.93	13218	N/A	N/A	40.68
1998	Wateree	Delta Coals Inc	Red River	VA	Train	524	0.151	1.68	12731	N/A	N/A	38.92
1998	Wateree	TECO Coal Corp	Elkkhorn	KY	Train	561	0.090	1.05	12635	N/A	N/A	38.75
1998	Wateree	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	VA	Train	406	0.346	1.24	12724	N/A	N/A	38.87
1998	Williams	TECO Coal Corp	Elkkhorn	KY	Train	561	0.611	0.73	12903	N/A	N/A	41.86
1999	Cope Station	James River Coals	Various	KY	Train	617	0.000	0.81	12700	N/A	N/A	43.69
1999	Cope Station	Mapco Coal Sales	Martiki	KY	Train	617	0.073	0.91	12428	N/A	N/A	37.94

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
South Carolina Electric & Gas Co (continued)												
1999	Cope Station	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	TRAIN	524	0.257	1.43	12886	N/A	N/A	38.60
1999	Canadys Steam	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	TRAIN	524	0.030	1.37	12769	N/A	N/A	39.61
1999	McMeekin	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	TRAIN	524	0.034	1.48	12979	N/A	N/A	39.31
1999	Urquhart	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	TRAIN	524	0.004	1.06	13755	N/A	N/A	42.95
1999	Wateree	Mapco Coal Sales	Martiki	KY	TRAIN	617	0.152	0.97	12412	N/A	N/A	37.72
1999	Wateree	Quaker Coal Co Inc	Road Creek	KY	TRAIN	524	0.052	1.23	12652	N/A	N/A	38.42
1999	Williams	James River Coals	Various	KY	TRAIN	617	0.345	0.80	12800	N/A	N/A	42.96
2000	Cope Station	Quaker Coal Co	Damron Fork	KY	TRAIN	524	0.036	1.27	13253	N/A	N/A	40.41
2000	Cope Station	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	KY	TRAIN	433	0.034	1.35	13260	N/A	N/A	40.51
2000	McMeekin	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	KY	TRAIN	433	0.299	1.47	13221	N/A	N/A	40.42
2000	Urquhart	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	KY	TRAIN	433	0.030	1.35	13389	N/A	N/A	42.51
2000	Wateree	VA Iron, Coal & Coke	Virginia Iron	KY	TRAIN	433	0.009	1.60	13016	N/A	N/A	40.40
2000	Williams	Quaker Coal Co	Damron Fork	KY	TRAIN	524	0.209	0.77	12933	N/A	N/A	42.49
Southern California Edison Co												
2005	Mohave	Peabody Coal Co	Black Mesa	AZ	PIPELINE	273	4.397	0.51	12250	27.21	6.25	33.45
Southern Indiana Gas & Electric Co												
1997	F B Culley	United Minerals Inc	Deer Ridge	IN	TRUCK	32	0.259	6.59	11342	17.04	2.91	19.95
Southwestern Electric Power Co												
2006	Flint Creek	Amax Coal West Inc	BelleAyr/Eagle Butte	WY	TRAIN	1,035	1.293	0.35	8381	N/A	N/A	27.50
2006	Welsh	Amax Coal West Inc	BelleAyr/Eagle Butte	WY	TRAIN	1,454	4.992	0.35	8380	N/A	N/A	28.66
Southwestern Public Service Co												
1998	Harrington Station	Caballo Coal	Caballo	WY	TRAIN	911	1.272	0.36	8512	N/A	N/A	17.47
2016	Harrington Station	Tuco	Black Thunder	WY	TRAIN	901	3.000	0.36	8700	N/A	N/A	11.42
2017	Tolk Station	Tuco	Black Thunder	WY	TRAIN	1,015	3.941	0.35	8654	N/A	N/A	30.93
Tampa Electric Co												
1997	Big Bend	Centennial Resources	Henderson	KY	BARGE	1,664	0.147	2.68	11102	N/A	N/A	28.49
1997	Big Bend	Costain Coal	Smith & Baker	KY	BARGE	1,594	0.119	3.01	12119	N/A	N/A	32.33
1997	Big Bend	Sugar Camp Coal	Eagle Valley	IL	BARGE	1,602	0.397	2.68	12707	N/A	N/A	32.09
1998	Big Bend	Peabody Coalsales Co	Patriot	KY	BARGE	1,602	0.198	2.51	11140	N/A	N/A	29.92
1999	Big Bend	Jader Fuel Co, Inc	Garden Valley	IL	BARGE	1,602	0.540	3.00	12888	N/A	N/A	33.67
1999	Big Bend	Kerr McGee Coal	Galatia	KY	BARGE	1,519	0.942	1.19	11984	N/A	N/A	34.66
1999	Big Bend	Peabody Coalsales Co	Patriot Mine	KY	BARGE	1,602	0.526	2.65	11428	N/A	N/A	30.63
1999	Gannon	Gatliff Coal Co	Various	KY	TRAIN	850	0.961	1.23	12776	N/A	N/A	63.79
1999	Gannon	Gatliff Coal Co	Various	KY	MULTIMODE	2,102	0.043	1.23	12776	N/A	N/A	56.97
2004	Big Bend	Peabody Coal Co	Big Ridge,Wheatcroft	KY	BARGE	1,482	0.238	1.92	12293	N/A	N/A	42.87
Toledo Edison Co-Centerior Enrgy												
1998	Bay Shore	Cyprus Coal	Emerald/ Belle Ayr	WY	TRAIN	1,600	0.411	0.54	8581	N/A	N/A	21.53
Tri-State G & T Assn Inc												
2017	Craig	ColoWyo Coal Co	ColoWyo Coal	CO	TRAIN	24	0.089	0.34	10352	N/A	N/A	21.73

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
United Illuminating Co												
2007	Bridgeport Harbor	Pittston Coal Sales	Various	KY	Multimode	790	0.951	0.53	13132	N/A	N/A	51.35
Virginia Electric & Power co												
1997	Bremo Bluff	Arch Coal Sales Co	Dal-Tex, Hobet 21	WV	Train	402	0.349	0.90	11724	N/A	N/A	33.45
1997	Bremo Bluff	Consol Inc	Jones Fork,Mill Crk	KY	Train	501	0.026	1.20	12600	N/A	N/A	39.80
1997	Bremo Bluff	Premier Elkhorn Coal	Premier Elkhorn	KY	Train	538	0.043	1.06	12500	N/A	N/A	40.51
1997	Chesapeake	Pardee Coal Co Inc	Red River	VA	Train	458	0.117	1.42	12966	N/A	N/A	37.52
1997	Chesterfield	Arch Coal Sales Co	Dal-Tex, Hobet 21	WV	Train	484	0.323	0.90	12141	N/A	N/A	35.38
1997	Chesterfield	Ashland Coal Co Inc	Powells Creek	KY	Train	580	0.205	1.10	12500	N/A	N/A	39.49
1997	Chesterfield	Consol Inc	Jones Fork,Mill Crk	KY	Train	583	0.392	1.13	12600	N/A	N/A	39.03
1997	Chesterfield	Eastern Assoc Coal	Rocklick	WV	Train	503	0.239	1.00	13000	N/A	N/A	41.33
1997	Chesterfield	Franklin Coal Sales	Pike County	KY	Train	583	0.331	1.00	12500	N/A	N/A	37.19
1997	Chesterfield	Premier Elkhorn Coal	Premier Elkhorn	KY	Train	620	0.175	1.03	12500	N/A	N/A	40.00
1997	Clover	Arch Coal Sales Co	Dal-Tex, Hobet 21	WV	Train	602	0.030	0.88	12100	N/A	N/A	34.03
1997	Clover	Coastal Coal Sales	Tom's Creek	KY	Train	352	0.446	1.12	12574	N/A	N/A	36.13
1997	Clover	Coastal Coal Sales,	Tom's Creek	VA	Train	352	0.235	1.12	12574	N/A	N/A	36.13
1997	Clover	Pardee Coal Co Inc	Red River	VA	Train	388	0.101	1.16	13000	N/A	N/A	39.74
1997	Possum Point	Arch Coal Sales Co	Dal-Tex, Hobet 21	WV	Train	553	0.206	0.90	11709	N/A	N/A	33.65
1997	Possum Point	Eastern Assoc Coal	Rocklick	WV	Train	572	0.174	0.96	12975	N/A	N/A	41.52
1997	Possum Point	Premier Elkhorn Coal	Premier Elkhorn	KY	Train	689	0.012	1.00	12500	N/A	N/A	40.25
1997	Yorktown	Premier Elkhorn Coal	Premier Elkhorn	KY	Train	673	0.127	1.02	12500	N/A	N/A	40.25
1998	Bremo Bluff	AMVEST Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	311	0.029	0.80	12500	N/A	N/A	36.94
1998	Chesapeake	Arch Coal Sales Co	Pardee complex	VA	Train	458	0.211	1.00	12500	N/A	N/A	35.67
1998	Chesterfield	AMVEST Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	393	0.021	0.80	12500	N/A	N/A	36.68
1998	Clover	Arch Coal Sales Co	Pardee complex	VA	Train	388	0.214	0.90	12500	N/A	N/A	36.17
1998	Possum Point	AMVEST Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	462	0.105	0.80	12500	N/A	N/A	37.19
1998	Yorktown	AMVEST Coal Sales	Fola	WV	Train	446	0.018	0.80	12500	N/A	N/A	37.45
1999	Bremo Bluff	Pardee Coal Co Inc	Red River	VA	Train	426	0.007	1.50	12500	N/A	N/A	43.31
1999	Chesapeake	Alliance Coal	Roaring Fork	VA	Train	465	0.156	1.20	12800	N/A	N/A	36.52
1999	Chesapeake	Pardee Coal Co Inc	Red River	VA	Train	458	0.232	1.42	12966	N/A	N/A	37.52
1999	Chesapeake	Patriot Fuels Inc	Ambrose Branch	VA	Train	459	0.152	1.09	12996	N/A	N/A	37.61
1999	Chesapeake	Smoky Mtn Coal Corp	Cane Patch	VA	Train	461	0.310	0.96	12800	N/A	N/A	36.78
1999	Chesterfield	Arch Coal Sales Co	Dal-Tex, Hobet 21	WV	Train	484	0.249	0.89	12100	N/A	N/A	35.02
1999	Clover	Alliance Coal	Roaring Fork	VA	Train	332	0.115	1.03	12800	N/A	N/A	37.83
1999	Clover	Arch Coal Sales Co	Dal-Tex, Hobet 21	WV	Train	602	0.020	0.88	12100	N/A	N/A	34.03
1999	Clover	Coastal Coal Sales,	Tom's Creek	VA	Train	352	0.343	1.12	12574	N/A	N/A	37.16
1999	Clover	Patriot Fuels Inc	Ambrose Branch	VA	Train	376	0.046	1.10	13000	N/A	N/A	38.68
1999	Clover	Smoky Mtn Coal Corp	Cane Patch	VA	Train	328	0.066	0.94	12800	N/A	N/A	38.09
1999	Possum Point	Arch Coal Sales Co	Dal-Tex, Hobet 21	WV	Train	553	0.053	0.89	11891	N/A	N/A	34.65
1999	Yorktown	Arch Coal Sales Co	Dal-Tex, Hobet 21	WV	Train	537	0.085	0.90	12100	N/A	N/A	35.76
2001	Mt Storm	Buffalo Coal Co	Mine #6	WV	Train	19	0.395	1.68	12261	N/A	N/A	30.04

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
West Penn Power Co												
1998	Armstrong	Stanford Coal Co	Doverspike	PA	Train	31	0.256	1.30	12478	25.37	3.59	28.96
1998	Mitchell	Consolidation Coal	Various	WV	Barge	70	0.044	3.13	12302	34.82	1.55	36.10
1998	Mitchell	Consolidation Coal	Various	WV	Barge	70	0.056	2.31	12358	35.01	1.55	36.29
1998	Mitchell	Consolidation Coal	Various	WV	Barge	70	0.511	3.38	12188	34.30	1.53	31.77
2001	Hatfields Ferry	Consolidation Coal	Humphrey,Blacksville	WV	Barge	20	3.467	2.08	12861	36.07	0.73	36.77
West Texas Utilities co												
1997	Oklaunion	Triton Coal Company	Buckskin	WY	Train	1,118	1.904	0.43	8469	N/A	N/A	26.49
Wisconsin Electric Power co												
1997	Oak Creek	Amvest	Fola	WV	Train	–	0.024	0.66	12451	N/A	N/A	36.41
1997	Oak Creek	Arco Coal	West Elk	CO	Train	1,530	0.151	0.53	11570	N/A	N/A	31.34
1997	Oak Creek	Consol	Rend Lake	IL	Train	367	0.022	0.98	12582	N/A	N/A	35.87
1997	Oak Creek	Consol	Jones Fork	KY	Train	–	0.023	0.56	11802	N/A	N/A	32.74
1997	Oak Creek	Cyprus Amax	Emerald	PA	Train	634	0.018	1.16	13293	N/A	N/A	38.77
1997	Oak Creek	Oxbow	Sanborn Creek	CO	Train	1,530	0.062	0.56	12269	N/A	N/A	32.88
1997	Oak Creek	United Eastern	Mine 84	PA	Train	588	0.274	1.36	13273	N/A	N/A	36.84
1997	Port Washington	Consol	Bailey	PA	Multimode	–	0.154	4.45	13170	N/A	N/A	39.72
1997	Port Washington	Drummond	West Elk	CO	Multimode	–	0.108	0.51	11510	N/A	N/A	27.52
1997	Port Washington	United Eastern	Mine 84	PA	Multimode	–	0.461	1.36	13276	N/A	N/A	37.64
1997	Port Washington	United Eastern	Mine 84	PA	Multimode	–	0.450	1.36	13276	N/A	N/A	37.64
1997	Presque Isle	Detroit Edison	Decker	MT	Multimode	–	0.500	0.75	9485	N/A	N/A	36.96
1997	Presque Isle	Drummond	West Elk	CO	Multimode	–	0.099	0.51	4,510	N/A	N/A	29.98
1997	Presque Isle	Kennecott	Ant/Spring	WY	Multimode	–	0.069	0.28	9033	N/A	N/A	19.66
1997	Presque Isle	Westmoreland Resour	Absaloka	MT	Multimode	–	0.354	0.62	8746	N/A	N/A	21.62
1997	Valley	Consol	Bailey	PA	Multimode	–	0.424	1.60	13138	N/A	N/A	40.43
1997	Valley	Consol	Various	PA	Multimode	–	0.196	1.95	13266	N/A	N/A	40.12
1997	Valley	Consol	Various	PA	Multimode	–	0.010	2.15	13182	N/A	N/A	39.14
1999	Oak Creek	Consol	Bailey	PA	Train	635	0.636	1.61	13140	N/A	N/A	37.62
1999	Oak Creek	Kennecott	Antelope	WY	Train	1,190	0.685	0.21	8766	N/A	N/A	16.26
1999	Presque Isle	Oxbow Carbon & Min	Sanborn Creek	CO	Multimode	–	0.469	0.61	12275	N/A	N/A	33.57
2002	Pleasant Prairie	Arco Coal	Coal Creek	WY	Train	1,190	0.972	0.35	8363	N/A	N/A	13.31
2005	Pleasant Prairie	Caballo Rojo	Caballo Rojo	WY	Train	1,190	2.436	0.33	8449	N/A	N/A	12.97
2006	Pleasant Prairie	Peabody	Caballo	WY	Train	1,190	1.955	0.36	8520	N/A	N/A	13.39
Wisconsin Power & Light co												
1997	Edgewater	Tanoma Coal Sales	Bear Canyon	UT	Train	1,272	0.072	0.55	12306	N/A	N/A	40.75
1997	Rock River	Cyprus AMAX Coal	Belle Ayre	WY	Train	1,134	0.022	0.26	8544	N/A	N/A	19.82
1998	Columbia	Peabody Coal Co	Big Sky	MT	Train	1,043	1.355	0.74	8815	N/A	N/A	16.92
1998	Columbia	Peabody Coal Co	Caballo	WY	Train	1,400	3.631	0.36	8520	N/A	N/A	15.44
1998	Rock River	Consol Coal Co	Rend Lake	IL	Train	–	0.019	0.94	12244	N/A	N/A	40.95
2000	Edgewater	ARCO Thunder Basin	Black Thunder	WY	Train	1,022	0.449	0.33	8780	N/A	N/A	19.67

See notes at end of table.

Table B1. Utility Contract Coal Shipments in 1997 by Utility, Contract Expiration Date, and Power Plant

Utility Name / Date Expires	Plant Name	Supplier Name	Mine Name	State of Origin	Transport Mode	Distance (Miles)	Coal Shipped (Million Short Tons)	Sulfur (Percent by Weight)	Btus (Per Pound)	Mine-mouth Price (1996 Dollars)	Trans. Rate (1996 Dollars)	Delivered Price[a] (1996 Dollars)
Wisconsin Power & Light Co (continued)												
2000	Edgewater	ARCO Thunder Basin	Black Thunder	WY	Train	1,400	0.449	0.33	8780	N/A	N/A	19.67
2001	Nelson Dewey	Kennecott Energy Co	Spring Creek	MT	Multimode	1,136	0.456	0.36	9381	N/A	N/A	22.83
2001	Rock River	Kennecott Energy Co	Spring Creek	MT	Train	1,098	0.286	0.36	9413	N/A	N/A	22.56
2002	Edgewater	Arco Coal Co	Coal Creek	WY	Train	1,412	1.012	0.37	8313	N/A	N/A	20.70
Wisconsin Public Service Corp												
1998	Pulliam	Powder River Coal Co	North Antelope	WY	Train	--	1.352	0.47	8848	N/A	N/A	16.88
1998	Weston	Powder River Coal Co	North Antelope	WY	Train	--	1.096	0.50	8856	N/A	N/A	17.56
2016	Weston	Arco Coal Sales	Black Thunder	WY	Train	--	0.829	0.35	8777	N/A	N/A	23.58

"--" = Data not available.

[a]The sum of the mine price and transportation cost may not equal the delivered price because the transportation cost and the mine price provided by respondents on the FERC Form 580 are weighted average costs based on the yearly total coal tonnage and Btu of coal purchased.

NA = Not available.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 580, "Interrogatory on Fuel and Energy Purchase Practices."

Appendix C

Contract Coal Transportation Rates in Nominal Dollars

Appendix C

Contract Coal Transportation Rates in Nominal Dollars

Coal transportation rates are presented in nominal dollars in this appendix. Tables C1 through C9 present, in nominal dollars, the contract coal transportation rates by rail that were presented in Chapter 3 in real 1996 dollars.

The gross domestic product deflators used to convert the nominal-dollar rates to real 1996 dollar rates in the body of the text are as follows:

1988	0.80215	**1993**	0.94053
1989	0.83271	**1994**	0.96006
1990	0.86527	**1995**	0.98103
1991	0.89661	**1996**	1.00000
1992	0.91846	**1997**	1.01947

Table C1. Average Rate per Ton for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997
(Nominal Dollars)

Year	All Coal	Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	11.68	15.09	11.04	8.54	5.27
1989	11.62	14.96	11.61	6.68	5.11
1990	11.89	15.15	12.02	8.11	5.31
1991	10.99	13.92	10.38	8.06	5.17
1992	10.91	14.23	9.88	6.97	4.92
1993	11.21	13.50	10.03	7.40	4.85
1994	10.53	12.86	9.11	5.90	5.30
1995	10.92	12.68	9.56	5.17	6.19
1996	10.96	12.32	9.76	7.50	6.47
1997	11.02	12.29	9.59	8.59	5.95

Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table C2. Average Rate per Million Btu for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997
(Cents per Million Btu in Nominal Dollars)

Year	All Coal	Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	58.5	81.7	48.0	39.0	22.7
1989	58.9	82.1	50.5	30.5	22.1
1990	63.1	83.2	65.0	34.8	22.5
1991	54.7	76.0	44.9	34.6	21.8
1992	54.8	77.4	42.2	30.6	20.9
1993	57.5	74.4	43.3	32.5	20.4
1994	53.6	70.3	38.8	26.5	22.2
1995	56.0	69.7	40.4	23.5	25.8
1996	56.3	68.3	40.9	29.8	26.8
1997	57.1	68.3	40.7	33.7	24.8

Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table C3. Average Rate per Ton-Mile for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Sulfur Category, 1988-1997
(Mills per Ton-Mile in Nominal Dollars)

Year	All Coal	Low Sulfur	Medium Sulfur A	Medium Sulfur B	High Sulfur
1988	18.6	15.4	24.8	36.7	40.9
1989	18.0	15.0	25.4	33.0	40.2
1990	18.9	15.8	24.2	31.6	35.2
1991	18.2	14.8	24.7	32.8	35.9
1992	17.5	14.4	25.2	35.7	33.1
1993	15.9	13.4	24.0	37.9	34.8
1994	15.4	13.1	22.3	33.3	30.5
1995	15.1	12.9	22.9	41.5	31.1
1996	14.8	12.5	23.6	32.1	33.4
1997	13.9	11.8	22.9	34.2	33.0

Notes: Low Sulfur = less than or equal to 0.6 pounds of sulfur per million Btu; Medium Sulfur A = 0.61 to 1.25 pounds per million Btu; Medium Sulfur B = 1.26 to 1.67 pounds per million Btu; High Sulfur = greater than 1.67 pounds per million Btu. Medium Sulfur A coal meets SO_2 emission limits for power plants affected by Phase I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA90). Low-Sulfur coal meets the emission requirements those power plants must attain in Phase II of CAAA90, after January 1, 2000.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table C4. Average Rate per Ton for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Demand Region, 1988-1997
(Nominal and 1996 Dollars)

Demand Region	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
East North Central										
Nominal Dollars . . .	9.66	9.58	8.76	9.31	9.36	9.61	8.84	9.94	9.58	9.62
1996 Dollars	12.05	11.50	10.13	10.38	10.19	10.21	9.21	10.13	9.58	9.44
East South Central										
Nominal Dollars . . .	5.33	5.31	5.84	5.73	5.35	5.39	6.72	7.46	7.89	8.57
1996 Dollars	6.64	6.37	6.75	6.39	5.83	5.73	7.00	7.60	7.89	8.41
Mid Atlantic										
Nominal Dollars . . .	13.96	13.72	10.86	11.62	10.18	10.21	12.41	13.20	11.63	11.85
1996 Dollars	17.41	16.47	12.56	12.95	11.09	10.85	12.93	13.46	11.63	11.63
Mountain										
Nominal Dollars . . .	9.41	8.88	7.82	7.29	6.89	6.97	6.51	6.64	7.74	7.31
1996 Dollars	11.73	10.66	9.04	8.12	7.51	7.40	6.78	6.77	7.74	7.18
New England										
Nominal Dollars . . .	17.64	17.67	18.53	18.42	18.10	18.39	14.15	18.45	18.10	18.49
1996 Dollars	22.00	21.21	21.42	20.53	19.71	19.55	14.74	18.81	18.10	18.14
Pacific										
Nominal Dollars . . .	16.63	—	—	—	—	—	15.22	14.94	14.20	15.40
1996 Dollars	20.74	—	—	—	—	—	15.86	15.23	14.20	15.11
South Atlantic										
Nominal Dollars . . .	11.00	10.78	11.01	11.33	11.05	11.49	9.37	9.62	10.89	11.51
1996 Dollars	13.71	12.95	12.73	12.63	12.04	12.21	9.76	9.80	10.89	11.29
West North Central										
Nominal Dollars . . .	11.11	11.16	10.68	10.43	10.50	10.50	10.00	9.74	10.07	9.92
1996 Dollars	13.86	13.39	12.35	11.62	11.44	11.16	10.42	9.92	10.07	9.73
West South Central										
Nominal Dollars . . .	19.20	18.65	19.81	16.56	17.39	17.04	18.51	17.68	16.10	15.69
1996 Dollars	23.94	22.39	22.90	18.46	18.94	18.11	19.29	18.02	16.10	15.40
U.S. Average										
Nominal Dollars . . .	11.68	11.62	11.89	10.99	10.91	11.21	10.53	10.92	10.96	11.02
1996 Dollars	14.56	13.95	13.75	12.25	11.89	11.91	10.97	11.13	10.96	10.82

— = Not applicable

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table C5. Average Rate per Million Btu for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Demand Region, 1988-1997
(Cents per Million Btu in Nominal and 1996 Dollars)

Demand Region	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
East North Central										
Nominal Dollars	46.2	46.0	42.5	45.2	45.2	47.9	45.0	51.8	50.5	51.3
1996 Dollars	57.6	55.2	49.1	50.4	49.2	50.9	46.9	52.8	50.5	50.3
East South Central										
Nominal Dollars	21.8	22.0	23.9	23.2	21.8	22.0	28.8	32.0	37.0	41.4
1996 Dollars	27.2	26.5	27.6	25.8	23.7	23.4	30.0	32.6	37.0	40.6
Mid Atlantic										
Nominal Dollars	53.3	52.5	42.2	45.0	39.5	39.7	47.6	50.8	44.9	45.5
1996 Dollars	66.5	63.1	48.8	50.1	43.0	42.2	49.6	51.7	44.9	44.6
Mountain										
Nominal Dollars	47.0	44.7	39.5	37.4	35.6	36.3	33.5	34.2	39.2	37.7
1996 Dollars	58.6	53.6	45.7	41.7	38.8	38.6	34.9	34.8	39.2	36.9
New England										
Nominal Dollars	66.0	66.0	69.7	69.5	68.1	69.7	53.6	69.9	68.5	69.9
1996 Dollars	82.3	79.3	80.6	77.5	74.2	74.1	55.8	71.3	68.5	68.5
Pacific										
Nominal Dollars	98.6	—	—	—	—	—	81.2	80.5	80.0	86.0
1996 Dollars	122.9	—	—	—	—	—	55.9	82.0	80.0	84.3
South Atlantic										
Nominal Dollars	43.8	43.2	44.1	45.2	43.7	45.4	37.1	37.9	43.3	48.8
1996 Dollars	54.6	51.9	50.9	50.4	47.6	48.2	33.8	38.7	43.3	47.9
West North Central										
Nominal Dollars	64.8	65.6	61.3	59.7	60.0	60.7	57.3	55.7	57.5	56.8
1996 Dollars	80.8	78.7	70.8	66.6	65.4	64.5	59.7	56.8	57.5	55.7
West South Central										
Nominal Dollars	110.1	107.6	126.0	95.1	99.7	98.2	107.2	102.4	94.0	91.2
1996 Dollars	137.2	129.2	145.6	106.0	108.5	104.4	111.6	104.4	94.0	89.4
U.S. Average										
Nominal Dollars	58.5	58.9	63.1	54.7	54.8	57.5	53.6	56.0	56.3	57.1
1996 Dollars	72.9	70.8	72.9	61.0	59.7	61.1	55.8	57.1	56.3	56.0

— = Not applicable.
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table C6. Average Rate per Ton-Mile for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Demand Region, 1988-1997
(Mills per Ton-Mile in Nominal and 1996 Dollars)

Demand Region	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
East North Central										
Nominal Dollars	21.3	20.9	19.6	18.4	18.1	14.6	12.7	13.0	12.3	11.5
1996 Dollars	26.5	25.1	22.7	20.5	19.7	15.6	13.2	13.2	12.3	11.3
East South Central										
Nominal Dollars	27.4	28.4	29.7	30.4	25.9	26.0	19.1	20.0	15.4	14.4
1996 Dollars	34.2	34.1	34.3	33.9	28.2	27.6	19.9	20.4	15.4	14.2
Mid Atlantic										
Nominal Dollars	32.3	32.6	35.4	36.2	36.8	36.6	33.4	33.9	35.4	35.0
1996 Dollars	40.3	39.1	40.9	40.4	40.0	38.9	34.8	34.6	35.4	34.3
Mountain										
Nominal Dollars	26.1	27.4	28.2	27.8	28.8	27.2	27.4	26.9	24.4	23.4
1996 Dollars	32.6	32.9	32.6	31.0	31.3	28.9	28.5	27.4	24.4	22.9
New England										
Nominal Dollars	20.2	20.2	22.0	21.9	21.3	21.6	16.7	20.9	20.6	21.2
1996 Dollars	25.1	24.2	25.5	24.4	23.2	22.9	17.4	21.3	20.6	20.8
Pacific										
Nominal Dollars	15.2	—	—	—	—	—	12.2	11.7	10.4	11.3
1996 Dollars	19.0	—	—	—	—	—	12.7	11.9	10.4	11.1
South Atlantic										
Nominal Dollars	31.1	32.0	27.7	28.9	27.7	27.8	22.7	22.9	24.7	20.4
1996 Dollars	38.8	38.4	32.0	32.2	30.2	29.5	23.6	23.3	24.7	20.0
West North Central										
Nominal Dollars	15.2	14.8	15.8	15.4	14.7	13.2	13.1	12.5	12.4	12.3
1996 Dollars	19.0	17.8	18.2	17.2	16.1	14.0	13.7	12.8	12.4	12.0
West South Central										
Nominal Dollars	13.6	13.3	14.8	13.1	13.2	12.9	13.5	13.2	12.5	12.0
1996 Dollars	17.0	15.9	17.1	14.6	14.3	13.7	14.1	13.4	12.5	11.7
U.S. Average										
Nominal Dollars	18.6	18.0	18.9	18.2	17.5	15.9	15.4	15.1	14.8	13.9
1996 Dollars	23.2	21.6	21.9	20.3	19.0	16.9	15.0	15.4	14.8	13.6

— = Not applicable
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table C7. Average Rate per Ton for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Supply Region, 1988-1997
(Nominal and 1996 Dollars)

Supply Region	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Central Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	12.06	11.94	11.42	11.72	11.25	11.33	9.60	9.79	10.51	10.11
1996 Dollars	15.03	14.33	13.20	13.07	12.25	12.04	10.00	9.98	10.51	9.92
Illinois Basin										
Nominal Dollars	3.89	3.68	4.18	4.02	3.92	3.69	3.67	4.49	4.05	4.11
1996 Dollars	4.86	4.42	4.84	4.48	4.27	3.93	3.82	4.58	4.05	4.04
North Dakota Lignite										
Nominal Dollars	8.00	7.90	6.94	6.67	6.67	6.62	5.13	4.90	2.26	2.29
1996 Dollars	9.98	9.48	8.02	7.44	7.27	7.03	5.34	4.99	2.26	2.24
Northern Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	9.42	9.20	9.97	10.38	9.14	9.51	10.01	10.64	10.95	11.34
1996 Dollars	11.75	11.05	11.53	11.57	9.95	10.11	10.43	10.85	10.95	11.13
Other Western Interior										
Nominal Dollars	2.45	7.40	6.47	7.61	7.98	8.16	11.12	7.23	9.54	—
1996 Dollars	3.05	8.88	7.48	8.48	8.69	8.67	11.58	7.37	9.54	—
Powder River Basin										
Nominal Dollars	15.54	15.54	16.21	13.98	14.25	13.55	13.18	13.08	12.66	12.80
1996 Dollars	19.38	18.65	18.73	15.59	15.52	14.40	13.73	13.34	12.66	12.56
Rockies										
Nominal Dollars	14.80	13.77	13.19	13.12	14.36	13.45	14.65	14.25	13.10	12.21
1996 Dollars	18.45	16.53	15.25	14.63	15.64	14.29	15.26	14.52	13.10	11.98
Southern Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	5.27	4.57	5.14	4.71	4.91	4.96	4.03	6.57	3.77	4.25
1996 Dollars	6.58	5.49	5.95	5.25	5.35	5.27	4.20	6.70	3.77	4.17
Southwest										
Nominal Dollars	7.41	6.43	6.48	6.40	6.67	7.05	6.89	6.91	6.83	7.13
1996 Dollars	9.24	7.72	7.49	7.14	7.27	7.49	7.18	7.04	6.83	7.00
U.S. Average										
Nominal Dollars	11.68	11.62	11.89	10.99	10.91	11.21	10.53	10.92	10.96	11.02
1996 Dollars	14.56	13.95	13.75	12.25	11.89	11.91	10.97	11.13	10.96	10.82

— = Not applicable

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table C8. Average Rate per Million Btu for Contract Coal Shipments by Rail, by Supply Region, 1988-1997
(Cents per Million Btu in Nominal and 1996 Dollars)

Supply Region	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Central Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	47.3	47.2	46.6	47.8	44.5	44.8	38.2	38.8	41.9	40.6
1996 Dollars	59.0	56.7	53.8	53.3	48.4	47.6	39.8	39.5	41.9	39.8
Illinois Basin										
Nominal Dollars	17.4	16.5	18.5	17.7	17.3	16.2	16.2	19.7	18.0	18.4
1996 Dollars	21.7	19.8	21.4	19.7	18.8	17.2	16.9	20.1	18.0	18.1
North Dakota Lignite										
Nominal Dollars	64.1	63.6	56.0	54.1	54.6	53.8	41.5	39.3	16.3	16.8
1996 Dollars	79.9	76.3	64.7	60.3	59.5	57.2	43.2	40.1	16.3	16.5
Northern Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	37.7	36.8	39.0	40.0	35.5	37.0	38.5	40.8	42.2	43.5
1996 Dollars	47.1	44.1	45.0	44.6	38.7	39.4	40.1	41.6	42.2	42.6
Other Western Interior										
Nominal Dollars	10.0	31.6	27.5	31.8	33.3	34.7	47.4	30.9	41.2	—
1996 Dollars	12.5	37.9	31.8	35.5	36.3	36.9	49.4	31.5	41.2	—
Powder River Basin										
Nominal Dollars	88.9	89.3	99.5	80.3	81.6	77.9	75.7	75.5	73.1	73.7
1996 Dollars	110.9	107.2	115.0	89.6	88.8	82.8	78.9	77.0	73.1	72.3
Rockies										
Nominal Dollars	66.0	61.4	58.7	57.9	63.3	60.3	65.0	62.8	56.9	52.9
1996 Dollars	82.2	73.8	67.8	64.5	69.0	64.2	67.7	64.0	56.9	51.9
Southern Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	21.4	18.8	20.7	19.1	19.9	20.6	16.4	25.8	15.1	17.0
1996 Dollars	26.7	22.5	23.9	21.3	21.6	21.9	17.1	26.3	15.1	16.7
Southwest										
Nominal Dollars	36.0	32.5	33.5	33.4	33.5	34.9	35.3	35.6	34.2	36.3
1996 Dollars	44.9	39.0	38.7	37.2	36.5	37.1	36.7	36.3	34.2	35.6
U.S. Average										
Nominal Dollars	58.5	58.9	63.1	54.7	54.8	57.5	53.6	56.0	56.3	57.1
1996 Dollars	72.9	70.8	72.9	61.0	59.7	61.1	55.8	57.1	56.3	56.0

— = Not applicable
Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.

Table C9. Average Rate per Ton-Mile for Contract Coal Rail Shipments by Rail, by Supply Region, 1988-1997
(Mills per Ton-Mile in Nominal and 1996 Dollars)

Supply Region	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Central Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	27.1	28.6	27.0	27.5	25.8	25.8	22.7	22.9	24.7	24.14
1996 Dollars	33.8	34.3	31.2	30.7	28.1	27.4	23.7	23.3	24.7	23.6
Illinois Basin										
Nominal Dollars	36.0	35.9	36.3	36.0	34.2	39.1	33.4	36.2	40.1	33.7
1996 Dollars	44.9	43.1	42.0	40.1	37.3	41.5	34.8	36.9	40.1	33.1
North Dakota Lignite										
Nominal Dollars	26.4	26.6	23.1	21.9	21.7	21.9	22.5	24.2	61.1	62.9
1996 Dollars	32.9	31.9	26.8	24.4	23.6	23.2	23.5	24.7	61.1	61.8
Northern Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	41.8	39.6	33.1	34.2	34.0	34.4	30.7	32.5	31.9	32.8
1996 Dollars	52.1	47.5	38.3	38.1	37.0	36.5	32.0	33.1	31.9	32.2
Other Western Interior										
Nominal Dollars	98.0	45.4	37.0	38.1	39.9	40.8	54.2	33.8	53.0	—
1996 Dollars	122.2	54.5	42.8	42.4	43.5	43.4	56.4	34.5	53.0	—
Powder River Basin										
Nominal Dollars	14.4	14.1	14.7	13.5	13.6	12.6	12.3	12.1	11.7	11.2
1996 Dollars	18.0	16.9	17.0	15.0	14.8	13.4	12.8	12.4	11.7	11.0
Rockies										
Nominal Dollars	21.5	21.5	20.8	20.9	19.5	18.2	15.7	14.9	15.5	12.8
1996 Dollars	26.8	25.8	24.0	23.2	21.2	19.4	16.4	15.2	15.5	12.6
Southern Appalachia										
Nominal Dollars	36.6	32.6	32.1	34.5	34.6	31.6	43.4	30.6	54.4	41.8
1996 Dollars	45.6	39.1	37.1	38.5	37.7	33.5	45.2	31.2	54.4	41.0
Southwest										
Nominal Dollars	35.2	45.7	51.3	48.6	30.8	25.4	37.3	35.8	36.0	31.9
1996 Dollars	43.9	54.8	59.3	54.2	33.6	27.0	38.8	36.5	36.0	31.3
U.S. Average										
Nominal Dollars	18.6	18.0	18.9	18.2	17.5	15.9	15.4	15.1	14.8	13.9
1996 Dollars	23.2	21.6	21.9	20.3	19.0	16.9	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.6

— = Not applicable

Source: Energy Information Administration, Coal Transportation Rate Database.